

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
  
ONCOLOGIC DRUG ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Monday, May 3, 2004

8:10 a.m.

Hilton Washington  
620 Perry Parkway  
Gaithersburg, Maryland

PARTICIPANTS

Donna Przepiorka, M.D., Ph.D., Chair  
Johanna M. Clifford, M.S., RN,  
Executive Secretary

MEMBERS:

John T. Carpenter, Jr., M.D.  
Bruce D. Cheson, M.D.  
James H. Doroshow, M.D.  
Stephen L. George, Ph.D.  
Antonio J. Grillo-Lopez, M.D.  
Pamela J. Haylock, RN  
Silvana Martino, D.O.  
Gregory H. Reaman, M.D.  
Bruce G. Redman, D.O.  
Maria Rodriguez, M.D.  
Sarah A. Taylor, M.D.

CONSULTANTS (VOTING):

Michael Bishop, M.D.  
Ronald Bukowski, M.D.  
Ralph D'Agostino, Ph.D.  
Maha Hussain, M.D.  
Jan Buckner, M.D.  
Wen-Jen Hwu, M.D.  
Joanne Mortimer, M.D.  
Michael Perry, M.D.

PATIENT REPRESENTATIVES (VOTING):

Kenneth McDonough (for Genasense)  
Natalie Compagni-Portis (for RSR 13 Injection)

FDA STAFF:

Richard Pazdur, M.D.  
Grant Williams, M.D.  
Robert Temple, M.D.

## C O N T E N T S

Opening Remarks, Donna Przepiorka, M.D., Ph.D.	5
Comments by Congressman Peter Deutsch	5
Comments by Alex Delpizo	11
Conflict of Interest Statement, Johanna M. Clifford, M.S., RN	14
Opening Remarks, Richard Pazdur, M.D.	20
Genta Presentation:	
Introduction, Loretta M. Itri, M.D.	26
Melanoma Overview, John Kirkwood, M.D.	29
Study GM301, Loretta M. Itri, M.D.	36
Clinical Benefit Summary, Frank Haluksa, M.D., Ph.D.	60
FDA Presentation:	
Medical Review, Robert Kane, M.D.	69
Statistical Review, Peiling Yang, Ph.D.	76
Clinical Relevance, Robert Kane, M.D.	86
Questions from the Committee	93
Open Public Hearing	125
Committee Discussion	152
Allos Presentation:	
Introduction, Pablo J. Cagnoni, M.D.	206
Brain Metastases, John H. Suh, M.D.	209
The Science of RSR13, Biran D. Kavanaugh, M.D., MPH	216
Clinical Efficacy Results, Pablo J. Cagnoni, M.D.	225
Conclusions, Paul A. Bunn, Jr., M.D.	251
FDA Presentation:	
Clinical Review, Kevin Ridenhour, M.D.	254
Statistical Review, Rajeshwari Sridhara, Ph.D.	265

C O N T E N T S

Questions to the FDA and the Sponsor	278
Open Public Hearing	309
Subgroup Analysis in Clinical Trials, Stephen George, Ph.D.	314
Committee Discussion	333

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 Opening Remarks

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Good morning to all and  
4 welcome to the Food and Drug Administration's  
5 Advisory Committee for Oncologic Drugs. My name is  
6 Donna Przepiorka. I will be chairing the  
7 committee. I just wanted to remind everyone in the  
8 audience that the purpose of the individuals on  
9 this panel is to serve as independent consultants  
10 to the FDA. We do not work for the FDA. We are  
11 also not anyone who makes any decisions; we only  
12 provide advice.

13 Our first item on the agenda--we are going  
14 to go a little bit out of order. We want to hear  
15 first from Congressman Deutsch who has a few words  
16 to say.

17 CONGRESSMAN DEUTSCH: Thank you very much.  
18 I appreciate the opportunity to be here. My name  
19 is Congressman Peter Deutsch, and I recognize that  
20 it is not at every meeting of this committee that  
21 you are addressed by a member of Congress. Largely  
22 it is in that capacity that I speak to you today,

1 but it is also in my capacity as an individual who  
2 has been personally affected by the specter of  
3 melanoma.

4           On several occasions I have had basal  
5 cells removed from my body. Thankfully, they were  
6 not malignant but their existence renders me high  
7 risk. My dermatologist now evaluates me on a  
8 quarterly basis for melanoma and guides me on how  
9 to reduce my risk profile. I pray that this risk  
10 never materializes but, if it does, I need to know  
11 that my physician and I have access to every  
12 therapeutic treatment available for this horrible  
13 disease. As someone who actually hears people  
14 testify in many settings, I am trying to get your  
15 attention so actually I have pictures of my kids  
16 who both have red hair so, obviously, they are high  
17 risk for skin cancer as well especially as having a  
18 parent who has been diagnosed with basal cells.  
19 They also happen to live in Florida.

20           Again, most of the people in this room  
21 don't live in Florida and I am not exaggerating  
22 that the school that they go to and, in fact, the

1 schools they have gone to since pre-K, do not have  
2 hallways. It is one of the unique things about  
3 Florida, south Florida in particular so they are  
4 literally outside all the time. For anyone who has  
5 kids, especially in a setting like south Florida,  
6 think about the summer when you try to get your  
7 kids to wear suntan lotion. It is not an easy  
8 thing to do. So, this is a very real thing. I  
9 mean, I have fights with my kids, especially as  
10 they have gotten older, about putting suntan lotion  
11 on, on a continuous basis.

12 But it is not just for my kids; it is not  
13 for myself that I am here today. It is for all the  
14 constituents I represent and all the citizens  
15 around the nation. So, it is on their behalf as  
16 well that I stand before you today, not to advocate  
17 for the approval of this drug but to advocate that  
18 the mind set from which you consider this  
19 application be your own mind set--clinical  
20 physicians dedicated to the welfare of their  
21 patients.

22 What does this mean? That this

1 application be a referendum on whether you would  
2 want this drug available to your patients if they  
3 were diagnosed with metastatic melanoma. That is  
4 the standard we owe cancer patients and that is the  
5 standard government is obligated to uphold.

6 I did not come here to preach to this  
7 committee to the extent me and Congress have had  
8 frustration with over-regulation by the FDA. It is  
9 not of your doing; quite the opposite. It is  
10 people like yourselves who give up your time to  
11 guide the FDA. I cannot over-emphasize the  
12 importance of your role. You provide the FDA a  
13 window that they otherwise do not have, a window  
14 into the real world, if you will, a world in which  
15 dying cancer patients are desperate for and must be  
16 given access to every reasonable treatment that  
17 might save their lives.

18 As you may know, there were two relevant  
19 newspaper articles last week that got some  
20 attention in Congress. One was an article in The  
21 New York Times about a Japanese study published in  
22 The New England Journal of Medicine proving the



1 effectiveness of a drug called UFT in treating a  
2 form of lung cancer. What was staggering about the  
3 article was that this same technology was rejected  
4 in this country by the FDA. In other words,  
5 thousands of cancer patients in this country could  
6 be dying because the government failed them.

7           What I later learned was that the FDA  
8 rejected this drug even though this very advisory  
9 committee composed of your predecessors voted  
10 unanimously to approve it and, because the FDA did  
11 not accept the recommendations of clinicians,  
12 countless Americans lack access to that drug today.  
13 That is inexcusable.

14           In the other article, the Wall Street  
15 Journal related to this committee's hearings. It  
16 offered no views on whether this drug should be  
17 approved but, instead, noted the absence of  
18 treatments for metastatic melanoma and a couple of  
19 vignettes about the people who took the drug. One  
20 of those was an individual names David Bernstein  
21 who is scheduled to join us here today. Mr.  
22 Bernstein is a fourth grade teacher from a small

1 town in New Jersey. The article said that Mr.  
2 Bernstein's cancer went away and he is alive today,  
3 teaching his students in his fourth grade classroom  
4 because of the drug before you today.

5 I am not a physician nor a scientist and I  
6 have not studied the clinical data regarding this  
7 drug, but I do know this, if you find that this  
8 drug is as safe and effective as other available  
9 treatments, if it reasonably presents another  
10 possible course of treatment, by what right can  
11 government deny cancer patients an avenue to save  
12 their lives? This is not about a passing illness  
13 for which there are other treatments. This is  
14 about cancer, an absolutely devastating disease  
15 that has in some ways affected nearly every single  
16 American. This is about cancer patients who are  
17 dying and desperate for a chance to live longer.  
18 It is in their interest that we must be foremost in  
19 today's hearing.

20 I flew back to Washington last night to  
21 speak to you this morning, however, prior  
22 obligations in my district require me to actually

1 literally turn around right now and return to  
2 Florida this morning. I regret that I can't stay  
3 here to listen to all of the testimony but I wish  
4 to thank this committee for its time, and it has  
5 been an honor and pleasure to speak with you this  
6 morning.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Congressman  
8 Deutsch. Any questions for the Congressman?

9 [No response]

10 Thank you, sir.

11 CONGRESSMAN DEUTSCH: Thank you.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Next we will hear from a  
13 representative from Congressman Ferguson's office.

14 MR. DELPIZO: My name is Alex Delpizo. I  
15 am here representing Congressman Mike Ferguson of  
16 New Jersey who, unfortunately, is in New Jersey and  
17 couldn't be here with us today.

18 I am not a scientist or a clinician or a  
19 chemist but everyone knows a person whose life has  
20 been taken by cancer. For me, that person was my  
21 mother. She fought and eventually lost her  
22 six-year battle with cancer. However, due to

1 miracle life-extending drugs she saw two of her  
2 children get married and met her three  
3 grandchildren. My mother was fortunate enough to  
4 experience all of the wonderful things that mothers  
5 and grandmothers experience later in life.

6           As you know, Genasense us used to treat  
7 stage 4 metastatic melanoma. Metastatic melanoma  
8 is currently a death sentence. When two available  
9 therapies treat the disease and the last  
10 chemotherapy therapy treatment was approved in  
11 1975, yours is an awesome responsibility. The FDA  
12 works every day to ensure that Americans and their  
13 food and drug supply are safe. Your decisions on  
14 which drugs are approved are based on numbers, and  
15 numbers are very important, however, we would never  
16 want to approve a placebo. However, an  
17 over-emphasis on statistics at the expense of  
18 patient needs does a life-threatening disservice.  
19 The failure to appreciate mean or median  
20 statistical analyses in any size sampling also  
21 fails to take into account a patient population  
22 that achieved the most dramatic overall response.

1           Given the devastating nature of this  
2 disease and the relatively few treatments  
3 available, even marginal increases in life  
4 expectancy can clearly be the difference between  
5 rapid death and years of life extension for those  
6 patients that will see a benefit from this and  
7 other drugs.

8           In closing, I would like to highlight the  
9 experience of one of my constituents in Montgomery  
10 Township in New Jersey. David Bernstein was  
11 diagnosed with skin cancer and prescribed  
12 chemotherapy to remove a grape-sized tumor on his  
13 chest. Mr. Bernstein opted to supplement the  
14 chemotherapy by joining a clinical trial of an  
15 experimental drug. Six weeks after his first dose  
16 he received the news that his tumor had essentially  
17 disappeared. This was two years ago. That  
18 experimental drug was Genasense.

19           For my mother, David Bernstein and for all  
20 of those who have been diagnosed with cancer, I  
21 respectfully request that you look favorably on  
22 Genasense and other new drug applications that can

1 provide hope for those for whom hope is all they  
2 have. Thank you very much.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. Again, I  
4 would like to ask the folks who are standing along  
5 that far wall by the doors to please step outside  
6 into the hall, or take a seat, or take a stand at  
7 the back wall only, please. You are going to need  
8 to vacate that area immediately, please.

9 We would like to now move on to the first  
10 item on the agenda and Johanna Clifford will read  
11 the conflict of interest statement. Thank you.

12 Conflict of Interest Statement

13 MS. CLIFFORD: Thank you. The following  
14 announcement addresses the issue of conflict of  
15 interest with respect to this meeting and is made a  
16 part of the record to preclude even the appearance  
17 of such at this meeting.

18 Based on the submitted agenda and  
19 information provided by the participants, the  
20 agency has determined that all reported interests  
21 in firms regulated by the Center for Drug  
22 Evaluation and Research present no potential for a

1 conflict of interest at this meeting, with the  
2 following exceptions:

3           In accordance with 18 USC Section  
4 208(b)(3), Dr. Ronald Bukowski has been granted a  
5 waiver for serving on a competitor's advisory board  
6 on an unrelated matter for which he receives less  
7 than \$10,000 a year; consulting with the sponsor of  
8 dacarbazine on an unrelated matter for which he  
9 receives less than \$10,000 a year; and, finally,  
10 for consulting with a competitor on an unrelated  
11 matter for which he receives less than \$10,000 a  
12 year.

13           Dr. Maha Hussain has been granted waivers  
14 under 18 USC 208(b)(3) and 21 USC 505(n) for  
15 unrelated consulting for the co-developed of  
16 Genasense for which she receives less than \$10,000  
17 a year; and owning stock in the co-developer of  
18 Genasense, valued from \$25,001 to \$50,000.

19           Dr. Wen-Jen Hwu has been granted a limited  
20 waiver under 18 USC 208(b)(3) for her employer's  
21 contract with a competitor for an  
22 investigator-initiated study of a competing

1 product. The contrast is less than \$100,000 a  
2 year. Under the terms of the waiver, Dr. Hwu will  
3 be permitted to participate in the committee's  
4 discussions of Genasense. She will not, however,  
5 be able to vote.

6 A copy of these waiver statements may be  
7 obtained by submitting a written request to the  
8 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30  
9 of the Parklawn Building.

10 We would also like to disclose that Dr.  
11 Silvana Martino has been recused from participating  
12 in all matters concerning Genta's Genasense.

13 Lastly, we would like to note for the  
14 record that Dr. Antonio Grillo-Lopez, Chairman,  
15 Neoplastic and Autoimmune Diseases Research  
16 Institute, is participating in this meeting as in  
17 industry representative, acting on behalf of  
18 regulated industry. He would like to disclose that  
19 he is a scientific advisor to Chiron and receives  
20 speakers fees from Roche.

21 In the event that the discussions involve  
22 any other products or firms not already on the



1 agenda for which FDA participants have a financial  
2 interest, the participants are aware of the need to  
3 exclude themselves from such involvement and their  
4 exclusion will be noted for the record.

5 With respect to all other participants, we  
6 ask in the interest of fairness that they address  
7 any current or previous financial involvement with  
8 any firm whose product they may wish to comment  
9 upon.

10 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. Once again,  
11 there are still some folks registered for the open  
12 public hearing who have not signed in. I just want  
13 to remind you that if you do wish to speak at the  
14 open public hearing you will need to sign in at the  
15 table outside.

16 Next, I would like the members of the  
17 committee and the other participants to introduce  
18 themselves and we will start with Dr. Pazdur.

19 DR. PAZDUR: Richard Pazdur, Director of  
20 the Division of Oncology Drug Products, FDA.

21 DR. WILLIAMS: Grant Williams, FDA,  
22 Director, Division of Oncology Drugs.

1 DR. FARRELL: Ann Farrell, clinical team  
2 leader for Genasense.

3 DR. KANE: Robert Kane, medical reviewer.

4 DR. YANG: Peiling Yang, statistical  
5 reviewer.

6 DR. BUKOWSKI: Ron Bukowski, medical  
7 oncologist, Cleveland.

8 DR. BISHOP: Michael Bishop, Experimental  
9 Transplantation, Immunology Branch, National Cancer  
10 Institute.

11 DR. HWU: Wen-Jen Hwu, medical oncologist  
12 at the Memorial Sloan-Kettering.

13 DR. TAYLOR: Sarah Taylor, University of  
14 Kansas.

15 DR. REAMAN: Gregory Reaman, George  
16 Washington University and Children's National  
17 Medical Center.

18 DR. REDMAN: Bruce Redman, University of  
19 Michigan.

20 MS. CLIFFORD: Johanna Clifford, FDA,  
21 executive secretary for this meeting.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Donna Przepiorka,

1 University of Tennessee, Memphis.

2 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Maria Rodriguez, medical  
3 oncologist, M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

4 DR. DOROSHOW: Jim Doroshow, Division of  
5 Cancer Treatment and Diagnosis, NCI.

6 DR. CHESON: Bruce Cheson, Georgetown  
7 University Lombardi Comprehensive Cancer Center.

8 DR. GEORGE: Stephen George, Duke  
9 University.

10 MS. HAYLOCK: Pamela Haylock. I am a  
11 nurse and I am at the University of Texas.

12 DR. CARPENTER: John Carpenter, University  
13 of Alabama at Birmingham.

14 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Ralph D'Agostino, Boston  
15 University biostatistician.

16 DR. MORTIMER: Joanne Mortimer, medical  
17 oncology Eastern Virginia Medical School.

18 DR. HUSSAIN: Maha Hussain, University of  
19 Michigan.

20 MR. MCDONOUGH: Ken McDonough, patient  
21 representative.

22 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Antonio Grillo-Lopez,

1 Neoplastic and Autoimmune Diseases Research  
2 Institute.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you to all. I  
4 think Dr. Pazdur will open with some remarks.

5 Opening Remarks

6 DR. PAZDUR: Thank you very much, Donna.  
7 First, I would like to recognize the contributions  
8 of four ODAC members who will be leaving the  
9 committee after this meeting. These members  
10 include our chairman, Donna Przepiorka, John  
11 Carpenter, Sarah Taylor and Bruce Redman. We, at  
12 the FDA, recognize their efforts at providing us  
13 advice at these public meetings and, in addition,  
14 we appreciate their valuable assistance throughout  
15 the years in providing us with their insights at  
16 other FDA meetings and in reviewing and assessing  
17 protocols. Our work and the welfare of the  
18 American public is greatly facilitated by their  
19 hours of work and their talents devoted to these  
20 tasks. Again, Donna, John, Sarah and Bruce, we  
21 thank you for your efforts, your patience with our  
22 phone calls, and advice on some of the most

1 perplexing issues of drug development. Let me say  
2 this, this is not "adios" but "hasta la vista" and  
3 it is not "hasta la vista, baby." We will be  
4 calling you; we will be in touch; this will be a  
5 continuous process that we will be dealing with you  
6 over the years, but we do appreciate your kindness  
7 and your efforts at helping us with some of the  
8 problems that we have at hand.

9           Let's turn to the issues at hand. This  
10 morning's meeting focuses on a drug for the  
11 treatment of patients with advanced melanoma who  
12 have not received prior chemotherapy. I would like  
13 to spend some time addressing issues for you to  
14 consider during the presentations provided by the  
15 sponsor and the FDA staff. These issues are  
16 important to this application but also this  
17 afternoon's application and in drug development in  
18 general, especially as we have continuing, ongoing  
19 discussions and dialogue with the committee on  
20 endpoints for drug development.

21           The FDA has long considered the  
22 demonstration of an improved survival as the gold

1 standard for drug approval. An improvement in  
2 survival associated with an acceptable safety  
3 profile is of unquestionable clinical benefit. It  
4 is assessed daily and is unambiguous. When we, at  
5 the FDA, began our discussions with the committee  
6 on drug approval we realized that there may be some  
7 disadvantages to requiring survival improvement for  
8 drug approval. These disadvantages include the  
9 confounding of survival analysis by crossover with  
10 frequently large patient numbers required to be  
11 enrolled on trials for survival, and the long  
12 follow-up that may be required in selected  
13 oncological diseases.

14           This trial at hand this morning was  
15 originally discussed with the agency to be a trial  
16 with a primary endpoint of survival improvement.  
17 The trial did not demonstrate an improvement in  
18 overall survival. We are asked to evaluate this  
19 drug for approval on the basis of secondary  
20 endpoints of claimed improvements in  
21 progression-free survival or PFS and response  
22 rates. Please member that since this drug is added

1 to a standard therapy we must assess the drug's  
2 contribution to that standard therapy and any  
3 claimed response rates or claims for PFS advantages  
4 represent a combination of the investigational  
5 agent and the standard therapy. Hence, we must  
6 isolate the efficacy of the drug in assessing the  
7 drug's efficacy.

8           Let's turn our attention to the  
9 measurement and assessment of PFS which will be  
10 discussed during this meeting on multiple  
11 occasions. The assessment of PFS may be difficult  
12 and uncertain in unblinded trials with a small  
13 effect on this endpoint and where there is a lack  
14 of attention to clinical trial issues that are  
15 important in measuring and comparing PFS data  
16 between treatment arms. These issues include a  
17 prospectively defined methodology for assessing,  
18 measuring and analyzing PFS. These need to be  
19 detailed in the protocol and in the statistical  
20 plan. Tumor progression should be carefully  
21 defined in the protocol. The FDA and the sponsor  
22 should agree prospectively on the protocol, the

1 case report forms and the statistical analysis plan  
2 for PFS. There should be a prespecified analysis  
3 plan for handling missing data, especially missed  
4 assessment visits. Censoring methods and  
5 assessment of progression in non-measurable lesions  
6 must be prospectively outlined and agreed upon.  
7 Most importantly, visits and radiological  
8 assessments should be symmetrical on the study arms  
9 to prevent systematic bias. When possible, studies  
10 should be blinded. This is especially important  
11 when the patient or investigator assessments are  
12 included as components of the progression endpoint.  
13 If progression is assessed by both the treating  
14 physician and an external review panel or an  
15 external radiology committee, the protocol should  
16 prospectively stipulate whose assessment will be  
17 used in defining PFS. This cannot occur after the  
18 study data has been examined.

19           Hence, from a practical perspective, PFS  
20 as a primary endpoint for drug approval takes  
21 meticulous, prospective planning. The measurement  
22 of PFS progression-free survival requires rigor.



1 This planning is frequently lacking in clinical  
2 trials that relegate PFS to a secondary endpoint.  
3 Some practical problems outlined above in  
4 accurately characterizing the treatment of PFS will  
5 be discussed by the FDA reviewers.

6           Provided an acceptable safety profile, one  
7 has to answer the following question, what is the  
8 magnitude of the drug's effect on PFS that would be  
9 considered clinically relevant? A very small  
10 effect may raise questions about the very existence  
11 of this effect, especially when the study is  
12 unblinded and attention to the symmetry of  
13 assessments and handling of missing assessments is  
14 not evident.

15           In answering whether marketing approval  
16 should be granted to an agent, two important  
17 questions need to be answered. First, does the  
18 drug have a convincing effect that can be  
19 adequately characterized? Secondly, and this  
20 question can only be addressed if the first  
21 question is answered in the affirmative, what is  
22 the clinical relevance of the effect? This

1 obviously must take into account a risk-benefit  
2 analysis. However, benefit can only be assessed in  
3 this equation if it convincingly exists and also  
4 can be adequately characterized.

5 I hope these comments will provide a  
6 catalyst for your considerations this morning, this  
7 afternoon and tomorrow as we discuss endpoints of  
8 drug approval. Donna, I turn the program over to  
9 you and I will answer questions after the FDA  
10 presentations. Thank you.

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Dr. Pazdur.  
12 Let's go ahead and begin with the sponsor  
13 presentation, with an introduction by Dr. Itri.

14 Sponsor Presentation

15 Introduction

16 [Slide]

17 DR. ITRI: Dr. Przepiorka, members of the  
18 Oncology Drug Advisory Committee, ladies and  
19 gentlemen, it is my pleasure, on behalf of Genta,  
20 to introduce the agenda and the participants for  
21 the presentation of the new drug application for  
22 Genasense in combination with dacarbazine for the

1 treatment of patients with advanced malignant  
2 melanoma.

3           Following my introductory remarks, Dr.  
4 John Kirkwood will give an overview of malignant  
5 melanoma and available treatments. After Dr.  
6 Kirkwood's presentation I will return to the podium  
7 and discuss the results of GM301 in detail. At  
8 that point, Dr. Frank Haluska will summarize the  
9 risks and benefits in the context of the disease we  
10 are treating.

11           [Slide]

12           By way of introducing our speakers, Dr.  
13 Frank Haluska is from Harvard University and Mass.  
14 General Hospital. He is chairman of the CALGB  
15 melanoma committee. Dr. John Kirkwood is professor  
16 and vice chairman of Medicine at the University of  
17 Pittsburgh and is also chairman of the ECOG  
18 melanoma committee.

19           [Slide]

20           In addition to our distinguished speakers,  
21 we are fortunate to have with us today a number of  
22 clinical experts in the field of melanoma,

1 including Dr. Sanjiv Agarwala from the University  
2 of Pittsburgh Cancer Center, Dr. Agop Bedikian from  
3 M.D. Anderson Cancer Center, Dr. Paul Chapman from  
4 the Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center, Dr.  
5 Robert Conry from the University of Alabama, Dr.  
6 Peter Hersey from the University of Newcastle, all  
7 the way from Australia, and Dr. Evan Hersh from the  
8 University of Arizona Cancer Center.

9           Drs. Bedikian, Conry, Hersey and Hersh  
10 were principal investigators in our study and  
11 together are responsible for managing approximately  
12 20 percent of patients who are on our trial. They  
13 are available to address any issues you may have  
14 regarding patient management in the study. Dr.  
15 Janet Wittes, formerly head of statistics at the  
16 National Heart, Lung and Blood Institute and  
17 currently president of Statistics Collaborative, is  
18 available to provide expert biostatistical  
19 consultation. Dr. Robert Ford, chief medical  
20 officer and founder of RadPharm, is with us to  
21 address the intricacies related to the blinded  
22 independent review of radiographic studies. I

1 would like to now invite Dr. John Kirkwood to the  
2 podium.

3 Melanoma Overview

4 DR. KIRKWOOD: Thank you, Loretta.

5 [Slide]

6 Dr. Pazdur, Dr. Przepiorka, members of  
7 ODAC and the FDA, I am delighted to speak with you  
8 today about a disease that many of us here have  
9 spent all of our lives working on.

10 [Slide]

11 This is a disease that has risen in  
12 epidemic proportions and is 4 percent of new  
13 cancers, rising at 5 percent per year. The  
14 mortality from this cancer is also rising and most  
15 notably for men over 50 for whom there is a 157  
16 percent increase in mortality in just the last  
17 decade. The societal impact of this cancer is even  
18 more because of its median age of incidence in the  
19 late 40s, and it takes a toll in terms of  
20 productive life years that exceeds many more  
21 frequent cancers, even including prostate cancer.

22 [Slide]

1           In the past 37 years only three agents  
2 have been approved for the treatment of this  
3 disease in the advanced setting. Not one of these  
4 agents was approved on the basis of randomized,  
5 controlled Phase 3 trials prior to their approval.  
6 None of these agents has ever shown a survival  
7 benefit. Approval of these agents was based solely  
8 on response rate.

9           Hydroxyurea, approved in 1967 with a 10  
10 percent response rate, has not been used in the  
11 clinical community for 20 years or more.

12           Dacarbazine, approved in 1975 with a  
13 response rate of 23-25 percent, has more recently  
14 been summarized in an article to appear next month  
15 in the European Journal of Cancer. The response  
16 rates that range between 7-13 percent I think are  
17 far more accurate assessments of the true response  
18 rate to this agent. Most of these were done  
19 pre-RECIST criteria and we don't know really what  
20 the objective response rate will be in larger  
21 trials using the newer RECIST criteria that have  
22 been used for the study to be discussed today.

1 [Slide]

2 Turning to IL-2, the most recent agent  
3 approved for the treatment of metastatic melanoma,  
4 the IL-2 NDA pooled 8 Phase 2 small studies. The  
5 regimen was not compared in these to any other  
6 therapy. The approval was based upon quality of  
7 response, durable responses and, given the  
8 significant toxicity of this agent, the population  
9 that was treated was highly atypical of the general  
10 community of patients that we have to deal with in  
11 the country at large. The median age was 42 years.  
12 The patients had in general no co-morbidity in  
13 terms of cardiac or pulmonary disease. Most of the  
14 patients who had responses had disease confined to  
15 skin, lymph nodes and lung. The toxicity of this  
16 regimen is so regularly, predictably severe that,  
17 in fact, specialized units are required for the  
18 administration of this agent. Its administration  
19 is confined to specialized centers in general  
20 across the country.

21 [Slide]

22 IL-2 responses were noted in 16 percent of

1 patients treated, about one-third of whom had  
2 surgery to maintain this complete response, and 10  
3 percent partial responses, defined using pre-RECIST  
4 criteria. The most salient aspect of the IL-2  
5 benefit in these patients has been the long  
6 duration of response observed in some patients.  
7 While the median duration of patients treated at  
8 large was 9 months, the median duration for  
9 patients who achieved complete responses was  
10 greater than 5 years. Unfortunately, the number of  
11 those complete responses alive is rather small.  
12 The drug-related mortality with this treatment in  
13 this series was 2 percent, further compromising  
14 this relative benefit.

15 [Slide]

16 Over the years there have been many  
17 attempts to improve upon the therapeutic benefit of  
18 dacarbazine. The largest of the trials conducted  
19 in the last five years are summarized in this  
20 slide, beginning with the IL-2 experience which was  
21 Phase 2 and, therefore, for which no comparator  
22 exists.



1           These include the Dartmouth regimen,  
2 adding tamoxafin to BCNU, cisplatin and  
3 dacarbazine; two regimens of biochemotherapy  
4 including one that the Eastern Cooperative Oncology  
5 Group and the Intergroup presented to the ASCO  
6 meetings just a year ago, now enrolling 416  
7 patients; and a similarly large study from the  
8 EORTC that has not yet been published; as well as a  
9 publication just recently in JCO from the French  
10 group with a total number of more than 1000  
11 patients in which overall there has been no  
12 combination that has shown a statistically  
13 significant difference in overall response rate, in  
14 complete response rate, in durable response rate or  
15 in progression-free survival.

16           [Slide]

17           I appeared last before this committee in  
18 1999 in relationship to metastatic melanoma. In  
19 that setting, it was to introduce the application  
20 for temozolomide. This is an oral equivalent of  
21 dacarbazine that I think no one questions was  
22 equivalent to dacarbazine. The committee did not

1 vote to approve that agent which achieved  
2 equivalency in a trial that had been targeted upon  
3 superiority. But since that time I think it has to  
4 be admitted that temozolomide has been the most  
5 widely used drug in the community across the  
6 country. The FDA briefing that you have before you  
7 suggests that Genasense is, in fact, comparable to  
8 temozolomide. I would argue that it is not.

9           The overall response rate for the  
10 temozolomide application was not significantly  
11 different. The complete responses, identical; the  
12 durable responses, not detailed; and the  
13 differences in progression-free survival with an  
14 asymmetrical interval of assessment for the two  
15 arms, as Dr. Pazdur has just spoken about,  
16 significant but 11 days.

17           The other major difference about  
18 temozolomide is that this agent was already going  
19 to be available to the community at large for trial  
20 exploration, and the agent that we are going to  
21 discuss today will not be available if it is not  
22 approved today.

1 [Slide]

2 In summary, despite more than 25 years of  
3 work and low response rates with the single agent  
4 dacarbazine, this agent remains the reference  
5 standard for the field. No single cytotoxic drug  
6 nor any biological agent or combination has been  
7 shown to be superior to single agent dacarbazine in  
8 relation to survival.

9 Relative to dacarbazine, no large  
10 randomized, multicenter comparative study has ever  
11 shown a statistically significant benefit in  
12 overall response rate, in complete response rate or  
13 in progression-free.

14 High-dose IL-2 is a useful agent that many  
15 of us use for selected patients who lack  
16 significant co-morbidity and who are willing to  
17 accept its side effects. This drug is not suitable  
18 for the majority of patients who present to us with  
19 metastatic melanoma and is particularly unsuited  
20 for patients who are elderly.

21 [Slide]

22 I would conclude that metastatic melanoma,

1 upon which I have focused the last 33 years of my  
2 work, is a drug-refractory neoplasm. We need new  
3 agents desperately. Thank you.

4 Study GM301

5 DR. ITRI: Thank you, Dr. Kirkwood.

6 [Slide]

7 Genasense is an example of a new class of  
8 drugs called antisense. Antisense is fundamentally  
9 a protein knockout strategy. Genasense inhibits  
10 Bcl-2 production. Bcl-2 is a protein and is  
11 believed to be an important mediator of cancer cell  
12 resistance to chemotherapy. Genasense is  
13 administered for 5 days before chemotherapy,  
14 reduces Bcl-2 production and renders the cancer  
15 cell more susceptible to chemotherapy. In this  
16 way, Genasense is postulated to enhance the  
17 efficacy of chemotherapy.

18 [Slide]

19 Bcl-2 is ubiquitously expressed by  
20 melanoma cells. Five days of continuous IV therapy  
21 with Genasense prior to the administration of DTIC  
22 resulted in approximately 70 percent reduction in

1 Bcl-2 levels in melanoma cells taken from patients  
2 before and after Genasense treatment. These  
3 results provided the rationale for a Phase 3 study  
4 in patients with advanced malignant melanoma.

5 [Slide]

6 This study is the largest randomized trial  
7 ever conducted in patients with advanced malignant  
8 melanoma. It was an open-label, multicenter trial  
9 involving 139 investigational sites in 9 countries  
10 around the world.

11 The primary endpoint was overall survival  
12 and the secondary endpoints included  
13 progression-free survival, antitumor responses  
14 using computer calculated RECIST based on  
15 evaluations of site tumor measurements; durable  
16 responses which were defined as responses lasting  
17 longer than 6 months; and, of course, safety in all  
18 patients.

19 [Slide]

20 Patients received either DTIC at the  
21 standard dose of 1000 mg/m<sup>2</sup> or the same dose of  
22 DTIC preceded by a 5-day continuous infusion of

1 Genasense at a dose of 7 mg/kg/day. Patients were  
2 stratified according to the three major prognostic  
3 factors for melanoma, ECOG performance status 0 or  
4 1-2; the presence or absence of liver metastases;  
5 and normal or elevated LDH levels. Patients could  
6 receive up to 8 cycles during a treatment phase  
7 which were administered every 21 days. Restarting  
8 evaluations were performed at the end of every two  
9 cycles.

10           It is important to note that the timing of  
11 interval measurements were fixed and similar in  
12 both arms, and they were prospectively defined with  
13 FDA agreement, with the temozolomide review issues  
14 clearly in mind. Crossover was not permitted from  
15 the DTIC arm into the Genasense arm, and follow-up  
16 was continued for 2 years in both arms of the  
17 study. Patients on the Genasense arm only could  
18 receive up to an additional 8 cycles of the  
19 combination therapy in extension protocol GM214 if  
20 they achieved at least stable disease by the end of  
21 the treatment phase and it was considered to be in  
22 the best interest of the patient, in consultation

1 with the treating physician.

2 [Slide]

3 The statistical assumptions for this study  
4 were based on an overall median survival for DTIC  
5 of 6 months which was derived from published  
6 reviews. Genasense was postulated to add an  
7 additional 2 months, for total a median survival of  
8 8 months; 750 patients would provide 90 percent  
9 power to see a difference between groups, with an  
10 alpha level of 0.05. It was assumed that accrual  
11 would be constant at 30 patients per month. In  
12 agreement with FDA, an analysis was planned when at  
13 least 508 deaths had occurred on the study.

14 [Slide]

15 The two groups were balanced for age and  
16 gender. The median age of patients in this study  
17 was 60 years but patients ranged in age from 16 to  
18 93. Approximately 40 percent of our patients in  
19 this study were greater than 65 years of age and,  
20 remarkably, more than 10 percent were more than 75  
21 years of age.

22 [Slide]

1           The two groups were equally balanced with  
2 regard to baseline performance status and  
3 approximately half of all patients were symptomatic  
4 at baseline.

5           [Slide]

6           Similarly, the two groups were balanced  
7 with respect to the major prognostic indicators  
8 including time from initial diagnosis, LDH/disease  
9 site distribution and prior immunotherapy which  
10 consisted primarily of alpha interferon  
11 administered as an adjuvant therapy in both groups.

12          [Slide]

13          Forty patients who were randomized into  
14 the study did not receive treatment. The primary  
15 reason for this is that in the DTIC arm some  
16 patients, later being randomized to the standard of  
17 care, were unwilling to travel or withdrew consent  
18 once they learned they would not be receiving  
19 experimental therapy. The amount of DTIC delivered  
20 to both groups was equivalent. Overall, the  
21 addition of Genasense did not require dose  
22 reduction of DTIC.



1 [Slide]

2 This is a summary of the efficacy  
3 parameters which, taken together, provide evidence  
4 for the benefit of combining Genasense with DTIC.  
5 I will discuss each of these in more detail in  
6 following slides.

7 Although not statistically significant,  
8 improvement in overall survival was noted for the  
9 Genasense group. Statistically significant  
10 improvement was noted in both progression-free  
11 survival and response rates, and I will shortly be  
12 showing you some interesting updated results  
13 regarding complete responses in this study. We  
14 also saw a positive trend in patients with durable  
15 responses.

16 [Slide]

17 The FDA has raised a number of  
18 considerations for the committee's review. These  
19 include response rate concordance; the impact of  
20 interval assessments on progression-free survival;  
21 the impact of missing data on progression-free  
22 survival; baseline differences in prognostic

1 factors; and the influence of non-U.S. sites on  
2 response rate. I will address each of these issues  
3 separately in the appropriate sections of my  
4 presentation.

5 [Slide]

6 This Kaplan-Meier plot of overall survival  
7 shows that both arms outperformed expectations.  
8 DTIC was associated with a 7.9 month median  
9 survival as opposed to the expected 6 months, and  
10 Genasense treatment resulted in a 9.1 month median  
11 survival. These differences were not statistically  
12 significant. Please note that the overall survival  
13 curves begin to separate at 6 months and the median  
14 follow-up at the time of database lock was 7  
15 months.

16 [Slide]

17 The addition of Genasense was associated  
18 with an overall response rate of 11.7 percent as  
19 compared to 6.8 percent for DTIC alone. This  
20 difference is significant, with a p value of 0.019.  
21 Use of the stringent RECIST measurement system has  
22 historically reduced response rates in other

1 studies by 25-50 percent when compared to  
2 investigator determinations.

3 [Slide]

4 It is appropriate at this point to discuss  
5 how responses were calculated in this study. The  
6 investigators did not determine response.  
7 Investigators measured lesions and entered these  
8 data onto an electronic case report form. The  
9 computer then calculated whether the response met  
10 criteria for RECIST. RadPharm was only contracted  
11 to review responding patients. The sponsor was  
12 provided with measurements of target lesions and  
13 evaluations of non-target lesions by RadPharm.  
14 These measurements were also assessed by the same  
15 computer algorithm using RECIST criteria. RadPharm  
16 reviewers were blinded as to the treatment arm and  
17 all clinical information in which tumors had been  
18 selected by the sites as target lesions. All marks  
19 made by the sites on x-rays were removed.

20 There are three major reasons why RadPharm  
21 readings might not have been strictly concordant  
22 with the site measurements. These include the

1 evaluation of different target lesions with  
2 different measurements, the absence of important  
3 clinical information regarding preexisting lesions  
4 and controversy regarding the reporting of normal  
5 or residual lymph node tissue.

6 [Slide]

7 The patient on this slide had extensive  
8 liver metastasis at baseline which resolved  
9 completely during treatment. This patient has  
10 remained in complete clinical remission for  
11 approximately three years.

12 [Slide]

13 Due to the presence of a persisting liver  
14 lesion in the same patient, RadPharm was unable to  
15 confirm a complete response. By procedure,  
16 RadPharm was unaware that this was a documented  
17 preexisting cystic lesion that was benign. This  
18 patient is being cared for by Dr. Hersey who is  
19 here with us today and can answer any questions you  
20 might have regarding her treatment course.

21 [Slide]

22 In the next case, which demonstrates how

1 the absence of medical history can confound  
2 concordance, a biopsy-proven metastatic lesion of  
3 the frontal sinus was read by RadPharm as  
4 incidental sinusitis. Because this patient had  
5 undergone a Caldwell Luck enterotomy with removal  
6 of the inferior turbinate due to metastatic  
7 melanoma, RadPharm reasonably assumed that this was  
8 an infectious process and did not confirm the  
9 response.

10 [Slide]

11 Because RECIST criteria do not provide  
12 guidance for the interpretation of normal lymph  
13 nodal architecture at the site of previous disease,  
14 RadPharm could not confirm complete response in the  
15 next case and several others like it. Despite  
16 complete regression of the tumor next to the blood  
17 vessel, here, RadPharm could only assign partial  
18 response due to the presence of small residua.

19 The PET scan results for this same patient  
20 confirmed complete clinical response and shows no  
21 residual evidence of a viable signal post  
22 treatment. The FDA did not review any of these

1 x-rays and based their concordance judgments solely  
2 on raw measurements in percent reductions provided  
3 by the sponsor at their request. I urge the  
4 committee to address questions regarding  
5 radiographic reviews to Dr. Robert Ford, who is  
6 here with us today as an expert consultant in  
7 radiology and who personally reviewed all of these  
8 films.

9 [Slide]

10 Seventy-one responding patients were  
11 evaluated by RadPharm and 60 of these were  
12 considered to be evaluable; 11 patients were not  
13 evaluable due to the poor quality of photographs or  
14 films or the absence of lesions which could be  
15 considered measurable by RadPharm. Five of these  
16 cases occurred in the Genasense arm and 6 occurred  
17 in the DTIC arm.

18 Point-to-point concordance for two time  
19 point evaluations were available for 38 patients  
20 and give the concordant rate of 63 percent which is  
21 consistent with literature citations for  
22 evaluations of this nature. Two additional

1 responding patients were confirmed to be responses  
2 but were assessed differently by the site and by  
3 RadPharm. Eight cases were consistent at a single  
4 evaluation and were within 10 percent of response  
5 at the second evaluation. Four patients, such as  
6 the ones I have previously described to you, were  
7 easily explained by the absence of appropriate  
8 medical history. If we include only the 40  
9 responders confirmed by RadPharm and agreed to by  
10 the FDA on treatment comparison, Genasense is  
11 completely consistent to DTIC as demonstrated by  
12 odds ratios. If only those 40 responses considered  
13 to be confirmed by both RadPharm and the FDA are  
14 included, odds ratios reveal a 91 percent  
15 improvement in response rate by RadPharm compared  
16 to an 82 Percent improvement in response for  
17 Genasense as reported in the NDA.

18 [Slide]

19 These cases were randomly selected by FDA  
20 and included 40 cases in each arm of the study.  
21 X-rays were collected from around the world and  
22 included assessments which occurred in the

1 follow-up period after NDA cutoff. As a  
2 consequence of this unplanned review of cases,  
3 RadPharm was able to identify additional responses  
4 which occurred in the follow-up period after NDA  
5 cutoff. These important clinical findings prompted  
6 Genta to evaluate all patients in follow-up who met  
7 RECIST criteria for response during at least one  
8 time point during the treatment phase and all  
9 patients who ended the treatment phase without  
10 disease progression and who had received no  
11 intervening therapy.

12 [Slide]

13 As with response, we observed good  
14 concordance regarding the conclusions about time to  
15 progression between the investigational site  
16 assessments and RadPharm determinations. When the  
17 site assessments and RadPharm determinations for  
18 time to progression are compared, both showed a  
19 benefit for the Genasense group. RadPharm  
20 assessments of time to progression in the Genasense  
21 group were generally longer than the site  
22 assessments.



1 [Slide]

2 Six additional responses have been  
3 identified which occurred in the follow-up period  
4 after the NDA submission and all were in the  
5 Genasense group. Only complete responses are  
6 reported since they are the ones most unequivocally  
7 associated with clinical benefit and constitute a  
8 result not commonly observed with single-agent  
9 DTIC. Three of these complete responses were  
10 upgraded from the partial response category and 3  
11 were patients with long-standing stable disease.  
12 Information regarding these additional responding  
13 patients was submitted to the FDA on April 9th of  
14 this year.

15 It is important to note that the submitted  
16 database has not been updated or altered in any  
17 way, nor are we attempting to change the data  
18 provided in our NDA. We wish simply to inform you  
19 of important and frankly unanticipated clinical  
20 findings. These responses all occurred in the  
21 absence of other intervening therapies and have  
22 been documented by duplicate CT scans using the

1 same RECIST criteria as specified in the protocol.  
2 The physicians caring for several of these patients  
3 are here with us today and are able to answer any  
4 questions you may have directly.

5 [Slide]

6 Complete responses were evenly distributed  
7 by gender and generally exhibited the same  
8 demographic pattern as the overall population.  
9 Importantly, one-third of the responses occurred in  
10 patients with elevated LDH and half were observed  
11 in the worst AJCC prognostic categories, M1b and  
12 M1c.

13 [Slide]

14 Survival for the complete responders  
15 ranges from 15 months to more than 3 years on the  
16 Genasense arm, and 19 to 21 months on the DTIC arm.  
17 The plus signs denote ongoing responses. Two  
18 patients have died, one on each arm of the study.

19 [Slide]

20 The evolution of the complete responders  
21 on this study is shown in this slide. The two  
22 responding DTIC patients are shown in yellow for

1 comparison. The solid bar denotes the database  
2 cutoff of August 1, 2003 and is the information  
3 contained in the NDA. The dotted line denotes the  
4 date of the FDA inquiry that precipitated review in  
5 the follow-up period after database cutoff.

6 As you can see, partial responses tend to  
7 occur later in the Genasense arm and evolved over  
8 time into complete responses. Three of the  
9 Genasense responses, similar to what has been  
10 described for IL-2, have been surgically  
11 maintained. Once again, all responses were based  
12 on strict RECIST criteria with duplicate  
13 measurements and no patient received intervening  
14 therapy.

15 [Slide]

16 Returning now to the data previously  
17 reported in the NDA database, the duration of  
18 response is presented using a box-and-whisker plot  
19 on this slide. The red line denotes the median.  
20 The top of the box is the boundary of the third  
21 quartile and the bottom is the boundary of the  
22 first quartile. As you can see, the medians are

1 similar but an important difference is observed in  
2 the third quartile, resulting in a longer mean  
3 duration of response in patients who received  
4 Genasense.

5 [Slide]

6 Durable responses, defined as responses  
7 lasting at least 6 months, were more than doubled  
8 in the Genasense group, as shown in this slide.

9 [Slide]

10 Median progression-free survival for the  
11 Genasense group was 74 days as compared to 49 days  
12 for the DTIC group. The relative risk of having  
13 progressive disease or death was reduced by  
14 approximately 27 percent in the Genasense arm.  
15 These differences are highly significant, with a p  
16 value of 0.0003.

17 Time to progression was performed as a  
18 sensitivity analysis for progression-free survival.  
19 The results were very similar and showed  
20 approximately a 27 percent reduction in the risk of  
21 progressive disease. In this analysis, 11 patients  
22 who died without documented disease progression

1 were censored to the day of last lesion  
2 measurement. These 11 patients constitute the only  
3 difference between progression-free survival and  
4 time to progression in this study, and explain why  
5 the two curves are so similar.

6 [Slide]

7 Genta conducted multiple sensitivity  
8 analyses to address possible biases in the  
9 calculation of progression-free survival. In all  
10 instances the hazard ratios remained stable and all  
11 were statistically significant, attesting to the  
12 robustness of the observation. The most common  
13 concerns regarding progression-free survival  
14 analyses include the impact of scheduled assessment  
15 and missing data which can potentially be a source  
16 of bias. Several of the methods used by Genta  
17 address these issues and all confirm the conclusion  
18 derived from the original planned analysis.

19 [Slide]

20 FDA has performed four analyses using  
21 interval censoring techniques. Hazard ratios are  
22 not reported for this method. Approach number one

1 specifically addresses the issue of assessment  
2 schedule bias and remains statistically significant  
3 in favor of Genasense. Approaches two, three and  
4 four address both assessment schedule and missing  
5 data biases taken together. Approaches two and  
6 three remain statistically significant in favor of  
7 Genasense. Only approach four, which represents a  
8 rather extreme case assumption, and I will show you  
9 an example of this on the next slide, resulted in  
10 an insignificant p value and would have resulted in  
11 the deletion of almost half of the data.

12 [Slide]

13 Using this example of patient data by  
14 interval censoring technique number four all of the  
15 data in yellow would have been thrown out because  
16 the investigator failed to repeatedly record the  
17 absence of brain metastases. I would encourage  
18 committee members to address any questions you  
19 might have for the sponsor regarding this analysis  
20 technique to Dr. Janet Wittes.

21 [Slide]

22 In order to address FDA concerns about

1 potential differences for baseline variables to  
2 affect efficacy endpoints, progression-free  
3 survival results and response rates were adjusted  
4 for the variables of age, gender and AJCC LDH  
5 disease site criteria. Results show that both  
6 hazard ratios and odds ratios remain stable and all  
7 results remain statistically significant. Thus,  
8 there was no apparent impact of potential baseline  
9 imbalances on results.

10 [Slide]

11 An additional concern has been raised  
12 regarding benefit for patients in the United States  
13 when response rates are examined by country. This  
14 tree plot shows that confidence limits overlap and  
15 point estimates are similar for the United States  
16 and non-United States. There is, of course,  
17 expected variability in some countries with small  
18 sample sizes but no evidence exists that the  
19 beneficial effect of the Genasense combination is  
20 different in the United States than it is outside  
21 the United States.

22 [Slide]

1           In summary, we have demonstrated  
2 radiographic concordance and superiority of  
3 Genasense regardless of who reviews the x-rays.  
4 Progression-free survival was not biased by missing  
5 data or interval assessment irregularities. No  
6 effect on endpoints was observed related to  
7 baseline demographic variables and similar benefit  
8 was observed for both U.S. and non-U.S. patients on  
9 the study.

10           [Slide]

11           Turning now to safety, adverse events were  
12 generally increased in the Genasense arm, as can be  
13 expected with add-on therapy. The committee is  
14 referred to the briefing document provided by the  
15 sponsor for details of adverse events.  
16 Importantly, no new or unexpected adverse events  
17 were observed in the study which have not been seen  
18 with DTIC alone. We did see an increase in the  
19 incidence of fever, which is a well-known effect  
20 related to Genasense as a single agent, as well as  
21 an increase in neutropenia, thrombocytopenia and  
22 catheter-related complications. Safety data were



1 regularly and carefully monitored by an independent  
2 drug safety monitoring board who at no point  
3 identified any safety concerns in the study.

4 [Slide]

5 There is an increased incidence of grade  
6 3-4, as well as serious events of thrombocytopenia  
7 in the Genasense arm. The word "serious" in this  
8 context is defined in its regulatory context and  
9 generally means the need for hospitalization or the  
10 prolongation of hospitalization. However,  
11 bleeding, which is the major clinical consequence  
12 of this laboratory abnormality with grade 3-4  
13 bleeding, serious bleeding--serious bleeding  
14 related to thrombocytopenia, shows no difference  
15 between the arms. Similarly, the number of  
16 patients who required platelet transfusions with  
17 the absolute number of units transfused were no  
18 different between the two treatment arms.

19 [Slide]

20 Neutropenia exhibited a similar pattern as  
21 thrombocytopenia. The incidence of grade 3-4 and  
22 serious events was increased in the Genasense arm.

1 Although higher in the Genasense arm and largely  
2 related to the presence of a central line, the  
3 incidence of grade 3-4 and serious neutropenic  
4 infections was generally low in both groups.

5 [Slide]

6 Not surprisingly, catheter-related  
7 complications occurred almost solely in the  
8 Genasense arm and the incidence was consistent to  
9 that reported in the literature for central venous  
10 catheters. Injection site infections occurred in  
11 approximately 4 percent of patients and thrombotic  
12 events occurred in approximately 2 percent of  
13 patients receiving Genasense, whereas injection  
14 site reactions occurred only in the DTIC group  
15 where peripheral lines are generally used for DTIC  
16 administration. Two patients in the Genasense arm  
17 received their 5-day Genasense dose in 5 hours due  
18 to a mis-programming of the pump. Both of these  
19 patients experienced nausea, fever and  
20 thrombocytopenia. Both patients recovered  
21 completely within 48 hours and had no sequelae  
22 related to the overdose. Both patients went on to

1 receive the additional cycles of therapy and one of  
2 these patients has achieved a PR after 7 additional  
3 cycles of treatment. We are hopeful that  
4 subcutaneous and other alternative dosing methods  
5 in development will mitigate the need for a central  
6 line and its attendant complications.

7 [Slide]

8 Adverse events leading to discontinuation  
9 were increased in the Genasense arm. However, the  
10 majority of events in both arms were related to  
11 disease progression. In this study disease  
12 progression could be reported as an adverse event.  
13 Importantly, adverse events resulting in death and  
14 deaths which occurred within 30 days of the last  
15 dose of study drug were no different between the  
16 two treatment arms.

17 [Slide]

18 In summary, this study was the largest  
19 randomized trial ever completed in patients with  
20 advanced malignant melanoma. The study was  
21 carefully conducted; showed internally consistent  
22 results; and demonstrated compelling clinical

1 benefit.

2           We believe that we have addressed all of  
3 the study questions given to ODAC for  
4 consideration. Finally, we believe that the study  
5 shows consistent clinical benefit, which will be  
6 summarized by Dr. Frank Haluska in his closing  
7 remarks.

8           In closing, I would like to thank the  
9 patients and their families, the physicians, the  
10 nurses and the site coordinators who made the study  
11 possible. I would also like to thank the dedicated  
12 and professional employees of Genta who worked  
13 tirelessly to contribute to the treatment of cancer  
14 patients. Thank you for your attention. Dr.  
15 Haluska?

16                           Clinical Benefit Summary

17           DR. HALUSKA: Thank you, Dr. Itri.

18           [Slide]

19           My task today is to provide you with a  
20 summary of the data that you have just seen, that I  
21 think have been so clearly presented, as well as an  
22 overview and some context for the clinical trial.

1 [Slide]

2 I think the best way to do this is to in  
3 our minds assume the role of ODAC and if I were a  
4 member of ODAC right now I would have two major  
5 questions. The first of these is that the sponsor  
6 here has failed to meet the primary endpoint of the  
7 study, which is survival--can I still approve this  
8 drug? I think the answer to that question is an  
9 emphatic yes. Dr. Pazdur has already commented  
10 that although meeting a survival endpoint is  
11 desirable and is the gold standard, the failure to  
12 do so does not preclude approval, and I think that  
13 is germane here.

14 In addition, I think it is important to  
15 consider the recent regulatory history of the  
16 melanoma field, specifically with regard to IL-2  
17 and temozolomide. IL-2, as you know, was approved  
18 several years ago based on the rate, the quality  
19 and the duration of the responses, data that we are  
20 presenting here, and I think these data are  
21 stronger because they are the result of a  
22 randomized, prospective trial, albeit with

1 secondary endpoints.

2           The other drug that I think is relevant is  
3 temozolomide and, as Dr. Kirkwood has already  
4 explained, the data are better for Genta than for  
5 the temozolomide submission as well. So, I think  
6 that this drug is approvable despite the failure to  
7 meet the primary endpoint.

8           The second question that must be on your  
9 mind is do the secondary endpoints confer or  
10 support the conferral of clinical benefit? Are  
11 they strong enough to support approval of this  
12 drug? I do think that significant clinical benefit  
13 is strongly suggested by these data. So, let's  
14 consider that.

15           [Slide]

16           These are I think the most important  
17 endpoints of this study. Again, I want to stress  
18 that they were prospectively identified as opposed  
19 to, for instance, IL-2s which were the result of  
20 Phase 2 data.

21           The first of them is the overall response  
22 rate. The overall response rate approaches 12

1 percent versus 6.8 percent in the DTIC arm. This  
2 is an improvement. In this field, no improvement  
3 with statistical significance has ever been  
4 demonstrated in response rate for advanced  
5 melanoma.

6 We have demonstrated improvement in  
7 complete responses, 11 versus 2. This is  
8 significant as well and, again, this has not been  
9 demonstrated in a reaction study. I think the IL-2  
10 experience is relevant to both of these. As I  
11 said, IL-2 was approved on the basis of the rate,  
12 the quality and the duration of survival. We have,  
13 in this trial, 9 patients that are alive, an  
14 increment that is not seen in the DTIC trial, and I  
15 want to point out that IL-2 was approved on the  
16 basis of 10. So, this is certainly in keeping with  
17 previous decisions that have been made.

18 The final issue is progression-free  
19 survival, 74 versus 49 days, nearly an additional  
20 month for patients who are presenting to their  
21 oncologist. That is an extra visit a patient can  
22 come to their oncologist without having been told

1 that their disease is progressing. This, to my  
2 mind, is clinical benefit.

3 [Slide]

4 What is the context of these findings?

5 These are the data from the five largest randomized  
6 trials that have been conducted in melanoma and the  
7 trial in front of you today is the largest. There  
8 are 2019 patients that have been treated on these  
9 trials and until today there has never been a  
10 significant clinical improvement for any of the  
11 measures that we are discussing today. Response  
12 rate has not been shown to be improved and it is  
13 shown to be improved here. Complete responses have  
14 never been documented in a randomized study to be  
15 improved and they are improved here. And,  
16 progression-free survival has never been shown to  
17 be improved and it is improved here. I think this  
18 trial sets itself apart from the progress in the  
19 field in the last few years and I think that is why  
20 it requires your careful consideration today.

21 [Slide]

22 To summarize that, patients value



1 responses and value complete responses. The FDA in  
2 the past has made it clear that these are important  
3 criteria to consider and, in fact, there are no  
4 melanoma drugs approved that have been approved on  
5 any other criteria.

6           You might ask is a 10 percent response  
7 rate, or the order of magnitude of 10 percent,  
8 important to patients and I think it is with, I  
9 think, the recent approval history and data on  
10 responses in other malignancies, particularly in  
11 lung cancer. The IRESSA experience that has  
12 recently been clarified with data published last  
13 week suggests that a 10 percent response rate is  
14 clinically important. We understand the biological  
15 basis of some of these responses and a 10 percent  
16 response rate can certainly change the field; it  
17 can certainly change a patient's life. So, I do  
18 not think that a 10 percent response rate in and of  
19 itself argues against approval.

20           What about the magnitude of time to  
21 progression? A month, I think, is important. Data  
22 that Carey Kilbridge and my colleagues have

1 examined with regard to how melanoma patients view  
2 their experience strongly suggest that any  
3 additional time without being told their disease is  
4 progressing or without the presence of disease is  
5 important to them. In my opinion, what the  
6 sponsors have shown today constitutes clinical  
7 benefit for the melanoma patient.

8 [Slide]

9 What about safety? When we research a  
10 treatment for our patients we do it based on an  
11 evaluation of risk versus benefit. What are the  
12 risks of this therapy? The sponsor has shown that  
13 there are no new or unexpected adverse events  
14 concomitant to treatment with DTIC and Genasense.  
15 There is no difference in the treatment-related  
16 deaths between the two arms. There is an increase  
17 in fever, neutropenia and thrombocytopenia. Some  
18 of this is likely due to catheter-related  
19 complications and this is certainly not the only  
20 agent on the market or potentially on the market  
21 that would be administered with a pump.

22 Finally, Genasense is still better

1 tolerated than other alternatives for melanoma  
2 patients and, again, I think a review of the  
3 literature is germane here.

4 [Slide]

5 These are three of the trials for which we  
6 have good safety data in comparison to the trial in  
7 front of you today. They demonstrate that the rate  
8 of complications for the DTIC arm is certainly  
9 similar to what was seen in other studies with  
10 regard to grade 3 or 4 neutropenia and grade 3 and  
11 4 thrombocytopenia, and certainly the rates of  
12 complications that can be attributed to the  
13 combination of Genasense and DTIC are less than  
14 what we see with other alternatives for melanoma  
15 patients. I think that argues that this is a safe  
16 combination and the risk-benefit analysis is  
17 completely reasonable to be attributed to therapy.

18 [Slide]

19 Conclusions--I think this is a novel drug.  
20 It is the first of a class of agents that has been  
21 shown to be efficacious by several measures. It  
22 takes into account our genetic understanding of

1 this disease. It is in keeping with the movement  
2 in the field broadly for targeted therapy and I  
3 think that should be taken into consideration.

4 It confers a clinical benefit with DTIC by  
5 multiple measures that I think have been reliably  
6 demonstrated in this large clinical trial that  
7 include response rate, complete responses and  
8 progression-free survival. And, it has a  
9 predictable and manageable safety profile.

10 [Slide]

11 Melanoma is refractory to current  
12 front-line therapy. You have heard and I think you  
13 will hear further today that we need new agents.  
14 This product is safe; it is effective when combined  
15 with DTIC to treat stage 4 melanoma. In other  
16 words, this drug works. I think it is up to you to  
17 define today what "works" means but I don't think  
18 we can discard the randomized trial demonstrated  
19 improvement in response rate, in progression-free  
20 survival and in complete response rate.

21 A final comment--I am supposed to be here  
22 as a dispassionate expert, scientifically objective

1 and clinically removed but I don't think I can  
2 completely play that role because I do take care of  
3 melanoma patients. The melanoma field has been  
4 criticized for trying to consistently hit the  
5 clinical home run. But this represents progress.  
6 It is incremental progress. It is not a clinical  
7 home run but it is incremental progress, and if we  
8 are ultimately going to make real progress in this  
9 disease to cure it, it will require the  
10 accumulation of incremental progress. Allow us to  
11 make incremental progress; make this drug available  
12 to our patients. Thank you.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: We are going to hold  
14 questions for the first presentation until the FDA  
15 presentation has been completed. Dr. Kane, if you  
16 could begin? Thank you.

17 FDA Presentation

18 Medical Review

19 DR. KANE: Thank you.

20 [Slide]

21 Good morning. My name is Robert Kane. I  
22 am the medical reviewer for this NDA and I will be

1 presenting the FDA review along with Dr. Peiling  
2 Yang, our statistical reviewer.

3 [Slide]

4 I would like to recognize our primary  
5 review team members for this NDA.

6 [Slide]

7 Randomized, controlled trials  
8 prospectively designed with clear, quantitative  
9 endpoints statistically analyzed provide the basis  
10 to assess the merits of new drugs. Clinical  
11 judgment translates these findings for best patient  
12 care. Our presentation today will include  
13 requirements for new drug approval based on federal  
14 law and regulations; aspects of ODAC review of  
15 temozolomide which are relevant to today; the FDA  
16 examination of the Genasense, oblimersen, NDA; and  
17 concluding remarks.

18 [Slide]

19 In the FD&C Act of 1962 substantial  
20 evidence of effectiveness was required by Congress.  
21 This was defined as evidence from adequate and  
22 well-controlled investigations, generally

1 understood to mean at least two such studies for  
2 new drug approval.

3 [Slide]

4 The FDAMA legislation in 1997 indicated  
5 that one trial may suffice for approval with  
6 confirmatory evidence. The guidance document on  
7 effectiveness in 1998 indicated that for a single  
8 trial to suffice it should be of excellent design,  
9 internally consistent with highly reliable and  
10 statistically strong evidence of an important  
11 clinical benefit, such as an effect on survival,  
12 and a confirmatory study might be difficult to do  
13 for ethical reasons.

14 [Slide]

15 New drug approval can take two forms. For  
16 regular approval a sponsor needs to show clinical  
17 benefit. Accelerated approval uses a surrogate  
18 endpoint reasonably likely to predict clinical  
19 benefit and requires subsequent confirmation of the  
20 benefit.

21 [Slide]

22 Here are the currently approved drugs for

1 metastatic melanoma. In the past response rate was  
2 the primary basis, as you have seen and as you have  
3 already heard, for hydroxyurea and for dacarbazine.  
4 Survival times were, and continue to remain, in the  
5 range of 5 to 9 months. More recently,  
6 improvements in the quantity or the quality of  
7 survival have served as the basis for approval.  
8 Also as you have heard, the aldesleukin,  
9 interleukin-2, approval was heavily related to the  
10 very long complete responders, some in excess of 5  
11 years. Complete responses will be abbreviated as  
12 CRs on this slide.

13 [Slide]

14 I would like to remind the committee that  
15 the evidence for interferon supported approval for  
16 its adjuvant use although it is often used in the  
17 treatment for metastatic disease. The temozolomide  
18 evaluation by ODAC in 1999 is relevant and  
19 instructive for today's review.

20 [Slide]

21 This NDA contained one main open-label  
22 study, the primary endpoint of which was survival



1 time. It was designed to show a 3-month survival  
2 benefit for temozolomide alone over DTIC alone.  
3 Secondary endpoints were progression-free survival,  
4 abbreviated here as PFS, and response rate, RR.

5 [Slide]

6 The results of this study showed no  
7 survival benefit for temozolomide over DTIC.  
8 Median survivals were 7.7 versus 6.4 months. For  
9 progression-free survival the difference was found  
10 to be highly statistically significant with a  
11 log-rank p value of 0.002. However, the median  
12 progression-free survival difference was only 11  
13 days. When an ample size is chosen for a survival  
14 endpoint the statistical significance of small  
15 differences in early endpoints can appear  
16 magnified. Response rates were not significantly  
17 different.

18 [Slide]

19 Temozolomide was not approved. The study  
20 failed to demonstrate the primary endpoint of  
21 survival benefit. Progression-free survival, a  
22 secondary endpoint, was of small magnitude at best.

1 No symptomatic benefit was observed and a proposed  
2 post hoc 6-month survival analysis was not  
3 convincing.

4 [Slide]

5 For Genta's NDA, here are the important  
6 study dates. The Phase 3 protocol began in July,  
7 2000. The data cutoff date was August 1, 2003, and  
8 this represents excellent accrual to the study. On  
9 December 8, 2003 the NDA was submitted for FDA  
10 review.

11 [Slide]

12 Genta has just presented their trial  
13 design. I would like to emphasize a couple of  
14 points. This was a very large, multicenter,  
15 multinational, unblinded study. This was an add-on  
16 of Genasense to DTIC. Prolonged central venous  
17 access is required for the 5-day infusions of  
18 Genasense. Genasense may be abbreviated as G or  
19 G3139 on our slides. The protocol specified an  
20 independent review, a blinded group, to assess  
21 responders. Also, the ability to deal with an  
22 ambulatory infusion pump was required.

1 [Slide]

2 The primary endpoint was survival. The  
3 design was to detect a superiority in survival.  
4 The protocol included seven secondary endpoints,  
5 listed here.

6 [Slide]

7 The trial design was to identify a 2-month  
8 median improvement in survival time from 6 months  
9 with DTIC alone to 8 months for the addition of  
10 Genasense to DTIC. The primary analysis for the  
11 trial was to be the unadjusted log-rank analysis  
12 for the intent-to-treat population.

13 [Slide]

14 The study disposition of patients showed  
15 that less than half the patients were still on  
16 therapy after the first assessment about day 42.  
17 Most patients went off study because of progressive  
18 disease; 44 percent remained on study after the  
19 first assessment. As I mentioned, the data cutoff  
20 date was August 1 and analysis occurred at 535  
21 deaths.

22 [Slide]

1           In the primary endpoint analysis, using  
2 the protocol-specified analysis with the  
3 intent-to-treat population, no survival benefit was  
4 demonstrated by adding Genasense to DTIC treatment  
5 versus DTIC alone. These are the actual survival  
6 results. As you have already seen, the hazard  
7 ratio was 0.89 and the log rank p value for the  
8 survival difference was 0.18.

9           Dr. Peiling Yang will now provide a more  
10 detailed examination of the progression-free  
11 survival.

12                               Statistical Review

13           DR. YANG: Thank you, Dr. Kane.

14           [Slide]

15           As seen in Dr. Kane's presentation, the  
16 study failed to demonstrate efficacy in the primary  
17 endpoint of overall survival at a two-sided alpha  
18 level of 0.05. From a statistical perspective, an  
19 efficacy demonstration based on any other endpoint,  
20 such as progression-free survival, would only infer  
21 a false-positive error rate. Despite this concern,  
22 the secondary endpoint, progression-free survival,

1 was evaluated and the important question is  
2 regarding progression-free survival.

3 [Slide]

4 We have doubt regarding the applicant's  
5 findings and, second, as Dr. Kane will be  
6 discussing, there are questions regarding its  
7 clinical significance. This will be summarized in  
8 this presentation.

9 [Slide]

10 My review of the progression-free survival  
11 is as follows, review of applicant's analyses and  
12 results; then the major FDA concern about  
13 assessment times; then additional FDA concerns.

14 Let's first review the applicant's  
15 analysis and results. Progression-free survival  
16 was defined as time from the data of randomization  
17 to the date of disease progression or death. The  
18 data of disease progression was recorded as the  
19 assessment date when disease progression was  
20 documented. If the assessment was on different  
21 days, then the latest date among all assessments  
22 was used by this applicant to represent the

1 assessment date in that cycle.

2 [Slide]

3 This slide summarizes the applicant's  
4 results. The protocol specified as secondary  
5 efficacy analysis or progression-free survival was  
6 the log-rank test with the missing data imputed by  
7 the last observation carried forward method. The p  
8 value based on this approach was very small.

9 However, in a large trial a small p value can be  
10 observed even if the treatment effect is small.

11 During the review process FDA requested the  
12 applicant to analyze the data using a different  
13 approach by censoring patients at the last  
14 assessment date when at least 50 percent of target  
15 lesions were measured if the disease had not  
16 progressed yet. The p value based on this approach  
17 was also very small. However, when analyzed by  
18 this approach the observed median progression-free  
19 survival in the combination therapy dropped by 13  
20 days and in the control arm dropped by only 1 day,  
21 as presented in this table.

22 [Slide]

1           An important question is raised while  
2 interpreting the results of the analysis of  
3 progression-free survival. Is the applicant's  
4 finding a true finding?

5           [Slide]

6           FDA has a major concern in evaluation of  
7 progression-free survival, that is, imbalance in  
8 observed lesion assessment times between treatment  
9 arms. The next few slides address this concern.

10          [Slide]

11          Lesions were to be measured every 6 weeks  
12 during the treatment phase. In practice, this did  
13 not always occur. Even when they were assessing  
14 the planned cycles there were still differences in  
15 timing between the two arms. Because this is a  
16 very large open-label trial involving two different  
17 regimens, one administered on 6 days and the other  
18 only 1 day and because the claimed difference was  
19 very small, FDA was concerned that the observed  
20 differences in progression-free survival might be  
21 affected by systematic bias. One potential bias  
22 could be caused by differences in the time of

1 lesion assessments.

2 [Slide]

3 We must remember a critical difference  
4 between the analysis of survival and of lesion  
5 progression. The date of death, represented by the  
6 star, will not change regardless of the evaluation  
7 schedule. With progression measurement, however,  
8 the date we assign for progression is usually the  
9 date of a scheduled visit occurring sometime after  
10 the actual progression date. It should not be  
11 surprising that assessing progression at longer  
12 intervals leads to a longer time to progression.

13 [Slide]

14 To address this concern FDA summarized the  
15 time from the date of randomization to each of the  
16 first 3 observed assessments in this pivotal trial.  
17 Included in this summary are those assessments  
18 which occurred by the time of disease progression  
19 or death and where there was at least one target  
20 lesion measurement. The observed median times from  
21 randomization to each of these assessments were  
22 obtained for each treatment arm. They were 48



1 versus 43 days to the first assessment; 94 versus  
2 87 days to the second assessment; and 137 versus  
3 129 days to the third assessment. The p values for  
4 the log-rank test comparing the entire curves were  
5 also obtained for each assessment. Note that the  
6 difference in timing of lesion assessments shows  
7 striking statistical significance, with p values of  
8 the same order of magnitude as the claimed  
9 difference in progression-free survival. This  
10 finding raises a concern that all or some of the  
11 observed progression-free survival difference were  
12 caused by this systematic bias in lesion assessment  
13 times.

14 [Slide]

15 These are the times to the first  
16 assessment curves. Please note that these are not  
17 time to disease progression curves. The blue curve  
18 represents the combination therapy and the red one  
19 represents DTIC alone. On the horizontal axis we  
20 have the time from randomization to the first  
21 assessment in days. On the vertical axis we have  
22 the proportion of patients who had the first

1 assessment later at a given time. As seen here,  
2 the blue curve stayed above the red curve all  
3 along, suggesting a systematic delay in the first  
4 assessment time in the combination treatment arm.

5 [Slide]

6 Similar patterns were observed in the time  
7 to the second assessment curves.

8 [Slide]

9 And to the third assessment curves.

10 [Slide]

11 Imbalance in assessment times may have  
12 impact in several ways on the analysis of  
13 progression-free survival. The first impact is  
14 that bias may be introduced in estimating  
15 progression-free survival. Second, with a large  
16 trial even a small imbalance between treatment arms  
17 may lead to incorrect conclusions.

18 [Slide]

19 This slide illustrates the first impact.  
20 A hypothetical example is given here to illustrate  
21 how imbalance may be introduced in estimating  
22 progression-free survival. In this example,

1    suppose that the actual day of disease progression  
2    was day 35 post randomization for both patients,  
3    one in the control arm and the other in the  
4    experimental arm. However, the first assessment  
5    for the patient in the control arm was on day 42  
6    and for the patient in the experimental arm it was  
7    on day 48. The recorded days of disease-free  
8    progression will be on days 42 and 48 respectively.  
9    These recorded days, not day 35, will be the  
10   observations used in the analysis.

11           [Slide]

12           This slide illustrates the impact of  
13   systematic bias by a simulation study. In the  
14   simulation study progression-free survival was  
15   generated from identical distribution in both arms  
16   with a median of 50 days and 300 subjects in each  
17   arm. However, a systematic increase by 2 days in  
18   assessment times in one arm was introduced. In 98  
19   percent of the 5000 simulations p values were less  
20   than 0.05. This illustrates that even with a small  
21   imbalance in assessment times between two arms the  
22   chance of falsely concluding treatment effect can

1 be very high when, in fact, there is no treatment  
2 effect at all, also the chance of incorrectly  
3 concluding increases as the sample size increases.

4 [Slide]

5 An additional FDA concern is about missing  
6 data. Missing data was observed in both treatment  
7 arms, especially for non-target lesions which also  
8 had an influence on the determination of disease  
9 progression. In this study lesion assessments were  
10 not always performed in planned cycles. Also,  
11 lesions were assessed at baseline or assessed post  
12 baseline. In the presence of missing data bias  
13 could be introduced in estimating treatment  
14 effects, especially in an open-label study as this  
15 is. This is a common problem in assessing  
16 progression in most of the studies.

17 [Slide]

18 This slide summarizes the progression-free  
19 survival findings. The claimed progression-free  
20 survival benefit in the combination therapy over  
21 DTIC alone may not be a true finding because of  
22 imbalance in assessment times between treatment

1 arms. The true progression-free survival benefit  
2 of the combination therapy over DTIC therapy alone  
3 was confounded by imbalance in assessment times  
4 between treatment arms. Thus, true treatment  
5 effect with respect to progression-free survival  
6 cannot be isolated. The chance of falsely  
7 inferring progression-free survival benefit could  
8 be high. Even if there was, indeed, no benefit, it  
9 will be magnified by increasing the sample size.  
10 Missing data is always a concern in oncology  
11 studies evaluating progression as an endpoint. The  
12 confidence in the amount of difference in  
13 progression-free survival is diminished in the  
14 presence of missing data and may allow introduction  
15 of bias, especially in an open-label study.

16 [Slide]

17 Finally from a statistical perspective,  
18 this large randomized, open-label study failed to  
19 demonstrate the protocol specified primary efficacy  
20 based on the overall survival benefit with respect  
21 to the secondary efficacy analysis of  
22 progression-free survival because of systematic

1 bias in ascertainment. It is not clear whether the  
2 benefit of progression-free survival in the  
3 combination therapy over DTIC alone exists. If it  
4 exists, the magnitude is uncertain. Also, there  
5 are multiplicity issues with analyses conducted to  
6 support the efficacy. Dr. Kane will address the  
7 clinical relevance.

#### 8 Clinical Relevance

9 DR. KANE: Dr. Yang has provided a  
10 detailed assessment of some of the concerns related  
11 to progression-free survival.

12 [Slide]

13 To summarize these concerns, assessments  
14 in this study were done at 6-week intervals. The  
15 progression-free survival difference, however, was  
16 only in the range of 2-3 weeks. The  
17 progression-free survival difference is highly  
18 statistically significant but may be fully  
19 accounted for by asymmetry in the timing of  
20 assessments between the two arms. The magnitude of  
21 the effect size is uncertain. The real problem is  
22 what is the clinical relevance.

1 [Slide]

2 The Division examined all of the secondary  
3 endpoints of the protocol for the possibility of  
4 patient benefit, given the fact that the overall  
5 survival analysis failed.

6 [Slide]

7 We will next look at the response rates  
8 among the secondary endpoints. The data submitted  
9 at the time of the original NDA submission and  
10 analysis, as has been presented here, indicated  
11 that the Genta investigator-determined responses  
12 were derived from an algorithm using tumor  
13 measurements from the case report forms. In that  
14 examination, 11.7 percent of patients were reported  
15 as responders to the combination versus 6.8 percent  
16 with DTIC alone. The p value for this difference  
17 was 0.018 and the actual difference was just under  
18 5 percent.

19 The study protocol also called for a  
20 blinded independent review and confirmation for all  
21 responders. The protocol stated that all  
22 radiographs, as well as photographs of cutaneous

1 lesions, were to be provided to this review group.  
2 The blinded independent reviewers, as you have  
3 heard, reported different response rates, 6.7  
4 percent response for the combination versus 3.6  
5 percent for DTIC alone, a difference of 3.1 percent  
6 and of borderline significance. Ordinarily,  
7 adjudication by an independent review is considered  
8 to be the definitive response rate.

9 [Slide]

10 Some of this discordance may be due to  
11 technical difficulties, such as providing the  
12 independent review group with the appropriate  
13 images. However, we must point out that 5 complete  
14 responses, which constituted all of the responses  
15 in the initial NDA submission identified by the  
16 Genta site investigators--there were 3 in the  
17 combination arm and 2 in the DTIC alone arm. None  
18 was adjudicated as complete responses by the  
19 independent review. Forty-four percent of the  
20 responders by the Genta site investigators were  
21 determined as not assessable or unconfirmed by the  
22 independent review. For 49 percent there was full



1 concordance for the response category between Genta  
2 and the independent review.

3 [Slide]

4 You have also heard that on April 9th--a  
5 couple of weeks ago--Genta provided new data on  
6 responders. This new data is being examined.  
7 There are problems with data that is developed  
8 outside of the study protocol. There can be  
9 ascertainment bias between arms when an analysis is  
10 not prospectively planned. Subsequent therapies,  
11 such as surgery not being part of the protocol  
12 treatment, may not be applied symmetrically.

13 [Slide]

14 Turning to duration of response, another  
15 secondary endpoint, this is Genta's analysis. This  
16 data is skewed data and, therefore, we refer to the  
17 median to describe it and the medians are quite  
18 similar.

19 [Slide]

20 For durable response rate Genta has  
21 provided this analysis. This was a prespecified  
22 secondary endpoint. The difference was not

1 significant.

2 [Slide]

3 Performance status is a measure of  
4 functional capacity. There were no differences in  
5 performance status observed between study arms to  
6 suggest a benefit for adding Genasense to the DTIC.

7 [Slide]

8 For tumor-related symptoms, there were no  
9 differences in symptoms observed between study arms  
10 during the treatment.

11 [Slide]

12 This slide introduces the adverse events  
13 which represent the toxicity safety endpoint for  
14 the study. You have heard from Dr. Itri that the  
15 grade 3-4 adverse events, the serious adverse  
16 events, and the adverse events leading to  
17 discontinuation all were increased with the  
18 addition of Genasense to DTIC. Since the DTIC  
19 doses were the same, the increased toxicity is  
20 likely due to the Genasense.

21 [Slide]

22 This represents the hematologic toxicity

1 which you have already heard. There was more grade  
2 3-4 neutropenia and thrombocytopenia on the  
3 combination arm.

4 [Slide]

5 For non-hematologic toxicity, all adverse  
6 events were more frequent on the combination arm  
7 with the addition of Genasense.

8 [Slide]

9 In total, there were 18 patients with  
10 upper extremity thrombosis on the combination arm  
11 compared to 3 on the DTIC alone arm.

12 [Slide]

13 In summary, the Genasense trial failed to  
14 achieve its primary protocol-specified endpoint.  
15 No survival benefit was demonstrated with the  
16 addition of Genasense to DTIC compared to DTIC  
17 alone. The efficacy of the control arm, DTIC  
18 alone, is consistent with that of other studies.

19 [Slide]

20 Looking again at the secondary endpoints,  
21 these are usually considered to be exploratory and  
22 for progression-free survival there is no precedent

1 for progression-free survival as evidence of  
2 clinical benefit for metastatic melanoma. This may  
3 not be a true finding. The progression-free  
4 survival difference between the two arms may be 13  
5 or 25 days depending on which censoring technique  
6 is chosen for missing data. The clinical relevance  
7 is uncertain.

8 [Slide]

9 For response rate, the difference from  
10 DTIC alone may be in the range of 3-5 percent. No  
11 complete responses in the original NDA submission  
12 were confirmed by the independent blinded review  
13 committee. The clinical relevance of this result  
14 is uncertain. Thus far, response rates in these  
15 ranges have not conferred survival benefits for  
16 metastatic melanoma. For the durable response  
17 rate, no significant difference. Response  
18 durations were practically identical.

19 [Slide]

20 For performance status no benefit was  
21 observed from the addition of Genasense to DTIC  
22 over DTIC alone. Symptomatic benefit was no

1 different. There is greater toxicity with the  
2 Genasense combination than for DTIC alone. Thank  
3 you.

4 Questions from the Committee

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you for the review.

6 We are now going to open the session for questions  
7 to either the sponsor or to the FDA. Dr. Cheson?

8 DR. CHESON: I am sure the 11 or so  
9 patients out there still in remission will be  
10 disturbed to know that modeling suggests that they  
11 shouldn't be there. We have heard some difficult,  
12 complicated analyses of modeling suggesting that  
13 what we heard from the elegant presentation from  
14 Dr. Itri and her co-workers might not be as  
15 clinically relevant. So, we have one side  
16 suggesting one set of outcomes showing clinical  
17 benefit, then the computer modeling and the FDA  
18 suggesting perhaps that these are not reliable. I  
19 would like to hear from the company, from Dr.  
20 Wittes, their side of this spin.

21 DR. WITTES: The issue about the potential  
22 for bias that can come from interval censoring and

1 from missing data we knew about and, in fact,  
2 looked at--I need the slide, yes, that is the one.

3 [Slide]

4 In fact, that is why we did some of the  
5 sensitivity analyses. These sensitivity analyses  
6 look at three different kinds of things, the  
7 missing data and the interval censoring, and the  
8 last three are the ones that look at interval  
9 censoring, the by-cycle analysis, the assumed  
10 progressive disease, back to the scheduled  
11 visit--these are three different ways of trying to  
12 adjust for the interval censoring. What you see is  
13 some changes in hazard ratio but quite similar to  
14 what they were before and then statistically  
15 significant p values.

16 [Slide]

17 Next slide, CC49--the FDA's approach for  
18 interval censoring, which is a method due to  
19 Michael Fay, is a non-parametric approach. It is a  
20 score statistic and, again, the p value remains  
21 statistically significant. So, yes, there  
22 certainly is a differential time to measurement in

1 the two groups but analyses that adjust for that  
2 time still show a statistically significant  
3 benefit.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. D'Agostino?

5 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Janet, the procedure the  
6 FDA used is not unreasonable. I am asking a  
7 question but it is a set of assumptions that could,  
8 in fact, underlie some of the differences we see,  
9 and I guess the point that the FDA was making, I  
10 thought, was that you could chip away at these  
11 differences not only in statistical significance  
12 but magnitude of difference, clinical difference,  
13 and that I think should be taken into account with  
14 the interpretation of these techniques.

15 DR. WITTES: I agree, Ralph, but can we go  
16 back to that 49?

17 [Slide]

18 Here is the chipping away. I mean, the  
19 chipping away is to look at both the interval  
20 censoring and the missing data. I think if you  
21 approach four, which is the one that is most  
22 chipped, if you look at what that does, it is the

1 Michael Fay approach to interval censoring plus a  
2 very conservative method for missing data, and let  
3 me describe that a little bit because I think it is  
4 important to know what happens here.

5           There are basically three kinds of missing  
6 data. There are those that Dr. Itri showed where  
7 there is an assessment, it is clear and then you  
8 don't keep on looking at that--the no lesion. That  
9 is one source. There is another kind of missing  
10 data where you have an assessment. At the next  
11 assessment you don't measure that lesion and then  
12 subsequent to that you do measure it and there is  
13 no progression. So, to me, that isn't really  
14 missing. If you take away those two and leave the  
15 missing data where you really can't know whether  
16 there is an assessment or not, this method becomes  
17 an 0-3 again. So, I think if you chip it away you  
18 still get evidence of benefit in progression-free  
19 survival.

20           The other thing to remember is that from  
21 the point of view of complete responses there is no  
22 issue at all about either interval censoring or



1 missing data.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. D'Agostino?

3 DR. D'AGOSTINO: But just again though, we  
4 are left in the dilemma of how do you respond to  
5 the data as collected, as the assessments were made  
6 and so forth, and there is uncertainty in terms of  
7 how comfortable some of us are with the p values.  
8 I think also with a large study you can generate  
9 very large p values with small differences and  
10 maybe some of that is here also. Again, p values  
11 are important but there is clinical significance  
12 the way these numbers draw closer together by, I  
13 think, relatively comfortable assumptions that is  
14 of concern I think.

15 DR. WITTES: I think someone else should  
16 address the clinical significance.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

18 DR. TEMPLE: Janet, one of the things  
19 about 0.003 is that you don't worry about  
20 adjustment for multiplicity and stuff like that.  
21 It kind of blows you away. But with the smaller p  
22 values that you get from some of the other things

1 you did that might become an issue. Do you have a  
2 view as to how one should take into account the  
3 fact that this is not the primary endpoint? It is  
4 one of at least several things one could have done.  
5 What would you say the right kind of adjustment  
6 would be in a case like that, assuming that some of  
7 the closer to 0.05 p values were the ones that  
8 might count?

9 DR. WITTES: Yes, I don't know the answer  
10 to that. I mean, if the question is what is the  
11 type-1 error of this study, I think one can't  
12 really answer that question. Of course, one looks  
13 at consistency. One worries about the potential  
14 for bias and, again, I feel that those complete  
15 responses kind of avoid--they become a different  
16 kind of criterion. But if you ask me what is the  
17 type-1 error rate, I don't know.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. D'Agostino?

19 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Just again, when you look  
20 at the secondary endpoints after you have a failure  
21 in the primary endpoint, the whole  
22 interpretation--just to reinforce what you just

1 said, no one around this table is going to be able  
2 to put a real p value on any of these things that  
3 we have given that the primary didn't turn out to  
4 be statistically significant.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Any other questions from  
6 the committee? Dr. Hwu?

7 DR. HWU: I have a question for Dr. Itri  
8 regarding the design of this trial, especially the  
9 regimen used in this large trial for the  
10 experimental arm. The initial scientific  
11 indication of this incremental improvement in the  
12 treatment of melanoma was based on the Phase 1 and  
13 2 trial, which was published in Lancet by Jansen  
14 and colleagues in 2000. The Phase 1 and 2 trial  
15 design was extremely careful. They screened the  
16 patients who had shown in tissue increased  
17 expression of Bcl-2. Also, the pharmacokinetic  
18 study was done very carefully and was a clinical  
19 correlate of the tissues at the level of decrease  
20 of Bcl-2 expression. Also, there is correlation  
21 with responses.

22 The regimen used in that trial was very,

1 very reasonable in design. They were giving  
2 infusion on day 1 to day 14, continuous infusion.  
3 Clearly by day 5 the Bcl-2 expression was maximally  
4 down-regulated. DTIC was given from day 5 to 9 in  
5 divided doses of 200 mg/m  
2 every day for 5 days.

6 In other words, when DTIC is infused in patients,  
7 the G31 and 39 Genasense treatment also continues.

8 Now, the response was clearly shown in the  
9 M1a group, the patient with skin metastases or  
10 lymph node metastases. No response was noted in  
11 the lung or visceral organs. However, the  
12 responses were impressive. Even one patient who  
13 had prior DTIC had a partial response.

14 My question to Dr. Itri is why we changed  
15 the protocol which has clearly demonstrated  
16 scientifically that it worked as a target therapy  
17 and now we have changed to 5-day infusion of  
18 Genasense followed by 1 infusion of DTIC and even  
19 forgot that DTIC is not an active chemotherapy  
20 agent by itself; it requires hepatic activation to  
21 its active metabolite MTIC? We do know that the  
22 company provided a pharmacokinetic study that, yes,

1 the continuous infusion of Genasense that achieved  
2 the maximal plateau level within 10 hours if you  
3 were giving it at the 7 mg/kg/hour rate--I am  
4 sorry, per kilogram--however, once the infusion  
5 stopped, less than 10 hours later the level for the  
6 Genasense clearly dropped to what we call the  
7 biological active level of I think 1 mcg/L.

8           So, I would like to know before we launch  
9 this large Phase 3 trial are there any other Phase  
10 2 studies, other than the safety, well-tolerated  
11 5-day infusion by 1 day of DTIC, that have shown  
12 that there is tissue correlation and also efficacy  
13 as shown by the Phase 1 and 2 trial. Thank you.

14           DR. WALL: I am Dr. Ray Wall, from Genta.  
15 Dr. Hwu, I think I will take a whack at those  
16 questions since I was around at the time the study  
17 was done and took it with Dr. Haluska down to FDA,  
18 and Dr. Itri was not.

19           The Genasense study was informative. I  
20 would point out to the committee it was a Phase 1  
21 studies that looked at a couple of different doses  
22 of Genasense at that time and also looked at a

1 couple of different routes of administration, both  
2 subcutaneous administration as well as continuous  
3 IV infusion. So, it was Phase 1 and it was a total  
4 of 12 patients. It was published in Lancet in year  
5 2000.

6           What we had found both in that study and  
7 also in a variety of other studies, some of which  
8 are presented in your briefing book, are a couple  
9 of things with respect to the biological activity  
10 of the drug. The pharmacokinetics are very well  
11 described and I will skip them for the time being.

12           What we see in human tumor cells  
13 subsequent to administration of Genasense is that  
14 the onset of the down-regulation of Bcl-2 at the  
15 protein level, not the RNA level but of the protein  
16 level seems to occur at least as early as day 3 and  
17 is maximal at day 5. The one other thing that had  
18 been a very, very important driver of our clinical  
19 schedule is that the continued administration of  
20 Genasense beyond day 5, if the dose is not changed  
21 you do not seem to get any further down-regulation  
22 of Bcl-2 at the protein level.

1           I didn't bring a lot of blots in my back  
2 pocket here but I think I can show you one from a  
3 melanoma patient, if I can have MA-25, please?

4           [Slide]

5           This is a Phase 1 study looking at a very,  
6 very low dose. This is a dose that is about 20  
7 percent of our Phase 3 doses, and this is from the  
8 Jansen study looking at continuous infusion over a  
9 14-day period. Again, you see maximal  
10 down-regulation by about day 5 and, despite the  
11 fact that the infusion is continued, you don't see  
12 any further decrease in the down-regulation of  
13 Bcl-2 protein effect. These are human tumor cells,  
14 serial biopsies of patients with malignant  
15 melanoma.

16           So, from these data and from other data  
17 that have been obtained from a variety of other  
18 patients and other cells, both malignant cells as  
19 well as normal cells, that molecular information  
20 has been used to drive the clinical studies,  
21 including the one that you have seen today.

22           So a couple of things, one is we use

1 rather short infusions to maximize the  
2 down-regulation of Bcl-2 so that that effect is  
3 maximal at the time that chemotherapy is  
4 administered and we don't continue beyond. Dr.  
5 Tony Tolcher, who actually is in the audience, has  
6 done some of the best scheduling work but, again,  
7 modeling preclinically, suggesting that when you  
8 administer Genasense with chemotherapy the effect  
9 is maximized when you administer Genasense in  
10 advance of chemotherapy. The second thing that he  
11 has shown is that there seems to be no advantage to  
12 overlapping Genasense with chemotherapy. The final  
13 observation from the Tolcher lab is that if you  
14 reverse the sequence, if you give Genasense after  
15 chemotherapy is administered, then you basically  
16 eliminate the synergistic effect. So, the  
17 constellation of these kinds of pharmacodynamic  
18 events have driven the schedules that you have seen  
19 here today in Phase 3.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Before you leave the  
21 podium, just one more question to follow-up, how  
22 long is the effect once the infusion is



1 discontinued?

2 DR. WALL: As was pointed out, the  
3 half-life of this drug is around 3-4 hours and  
4 fundamentally disappears probably by about 10-12  
5 hours. The data are a little fragmentary and  
6 mostly derived from in vitro cell culture studies,  
7 but it does look like the half-life of Bcl-2  
8 protein is in the order of 16 to about 22 hours.  
9 So, you would expect that if you get complete  
10 shut-down of Bcl-2 production by knocking out the  
11 messenger RNA, then pharmacokinetically within 5  
12 half-lives or so you should have no protein within  
13 the cell, and recovery would be equally as rapid as  
14 soon as it is shut back on.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

16 DR. TEMPLE: Dr. Itri or others, there was  
17 a lot of discussion about the responses. You  
18 clearly had two different ways of calculating  
19 responses, one based on investigators and the other  
20 based on RadPharm. My presumption was that the  
21 RadPharm analysis existed because the study was  
22 open and that is a common thing to do, to have a

1    blinded analysis of the response rates.  In your  
2    presentation though I gather you were disappointed  
3    with what RadPharm produced and you considered it  
4    inaccurate.  Could you clarify the intended role,  
5    what happened and whether you think there ought to  
6    be a further blinded analysis, or what?  This is a  
7    somewhat unusual situation and it wasn't clear what  
8    the original intent was.  As Dr. Kane said, usually  
9    when you have a group like that, they are the  
10   primary analysis.  Was that not true?  Just what  
11   was the arrangement?

12           DR. ITRI:  That was not true here.

13           DR. TEMPLE:  Then why did you do it?

14           DR. ITRI:  The response per statistical  
15   analysis plan was RECIST measurements based on  
16   investigational site measurements that were then  
17   calculated by computer to see whether or not they  
18   met criteria for a partial response or a complete  
19   response.  That is primary and that is what is  
20   reported.

21           The use of RadPharm--and I think it is  
22   important to note that it was only responding

1 patients that they looked at so if we were going to  
2 rely on RadPharm to actually give us a response  
3 rate for the study they would have had to review  
4 everyone. They were really used by us for quality  
5 control purposes. We wanted to make sure that the  
6 relative numbers we were seeing were consistent  
7 with what has been reported in the literature; that  
8 the concordance rates weren't really out of whack.  
9 I think that the best person to speak about this is  
10 Dr. Ford because he can put this into real context  
11 and explain what the literature shows, and really  
12 how we stack up in terms of other studies that have  
13 utilized a similar review. Is that okay?

14 DR. TEMPLE: Anything is okay, but you  
15 have two somewhat separate, somewhat different  
16 calculations based on the ones that went to them.  
17 Usually that is distressing and I guess the further  
18 question I have is do you have some way of  
19 resolving this? Should this be subjected to  
20 another blinded review where people get the whole  
21 files, or something? I mean, as it is, you can see  
22 why it is sort of troublesome. For example, all of

1 the complete responses they didn't think were  
2 complete responses although you feel that complete  
3 responses are very important for the reasons Dr.  
4 Cheson mentioned earlier. That is troublesome, and  
5 now you have found more which we haven't had a  
6 chance to review yet, but the same problem could  
7 arise there too. So, it does seem important to  
8 figure out what it all means.

9 DR. ITRI: I really think you need to talk  
10 to Dr. Ford about this.

11 DR. TEMPLE: Whatever you like.

12 DR. ITRI: But the other issue is that,  
13 you know, if the agency would like us to submit  
14 these x-rays for review and if that would make you  
15 more comfortable, we would be totally willing to do  
16 that. We believe that what is being called lack of  
17 concordance really relates to the fact that Dr.  
18 Ford is going to elucidate now. And, it would not  
19 be a problem; we would be so happy to sit with  
20 anyone and give you the clinical data that supports  
21 this because these are real and the patients are  
22 alive, most importantly. So, we would welcome a

1 chance to sit down and review these x-rays.

2 DR. TEMPLE: While you are at that, that  
3 is the second question I was going to ask you and  
4 maybe you want to answer them both. The survival  
5 curves don't seem to have different tails on them.  
6 So, I am a little confused about where the  
7 long-term survivors you are referring to come from  
8 if they are not in the survival curve, or maybe the  
9 curve has been extended.

10 DR. ITRI: We provided update survival  
11 information to the agency--

12 DR. TEMPLE: I just need the one you  
13 showed though.

14 DR. ITRI: Well, that was an early cutoff  
15 so we don't really know what the tail is doing.  
16 That was the 7-month median.

17 DR. TEMPLE: It is really Dr. Cheson's  
18 question I am following up on, if there were a  
19 small subset of people that got really important  
20 responses, wouldn't you see a difference in where  
21 the tails end up?

22 DR. ITRI: It might be too early to see it

1 on that curve.

2 DR. TEMPLE: Well, that means they are in  
3 both groups then. There are long-term survivors in  
4 both groups. Is that right?

5 DR. ITRI: There are some long-term  
6 survivors.

7 DR. WITTES: It depends on the nature of  
8 the censoring, where the censoring is. So, some of  
9 that could be showing up before the edge of the  
10 tail occurs because they haven't been followed long  
11 enough. I mean, the fact that they come together  
12 doesn't eviscerate the point. You have to look at  
13 where the specific events occurred relative to  
14 censoring.

15 DR. TEMPLE: That is fair enough. There  
16 was reference to at least some people who were  
17 getting really spectacular benefits and I would  
18 have thought that would show up as curves where the  
19 flat part is here on one and the flat part is below  
20 on the other.

21 DR. WITTES: They are censored.

22 DR. TEMPLE: They are censored because

1 they haven't been on long enough--

2 DR. WITTES: It is like three years.

3 DR. FORD: Well, thank you very much for  
4 the opportunity to address the committee on this  
5 topic, the topic at hand being how does an  
6 investigator who sees the patient on a daily basis  
7 or a regular basis assess response compared to how  
8 an independent review facility would assess  
9 response in the same patient in a remote location,  
10 not having access to the clinical information.

11 I think that there is little written in  
12 the medical literature about this topic, but there  
13 are two particular studies that I would like to  
14 review kind of as a background for this discussion.  
15 The first was a study that was published in the  
16 Annals of Oncology in 1997. The author was a  
17 radiologist and that was a review of a 100-patient  
18 ovarian cancer trial. In that review there were 24  
19 claimed responders who were reviewed by an  
20 independent review facility and in that instance  
21 there were 14 patients who were concordant, that  
22 is, deemed to be responders by the independent

1 review facility and deemed to be concordant with  
2 the investigator.

3           There was a second study that was done,  
4 also published in 1997 in the Journal of Clinical  
5 Oncology. It was a review of a renal cell trial  
6 where there were 133 subjects who were reviewed.  
7 In that review an independent review facility  
8 reviewed those studies and the responses were  
9 concordant in 62 out of those reviews. In that  
10 article you can see the concordance, that is, site  
11 same PR to independent review facility saying PR  
12 was approximately 60 percent, and in the second  
13 study it was lower, on the order of 48 percent.

14           Now, with that as a background, there is a  
15 significant difference in the methodologies in  
16 which those reviews were performed. That is, in  
17 those examples the investigators who enrolled the  
18 patients in the trial were actually part of the  
19 review process. A radiologist sat down with the  
20 films, made the measurements and reviewed the  
21 images in concert with the physicians who knew much  
22 more about that patient, that is, had the



1 additional clinical history that the radiologists  
2 would have at the time of the review.

3           Now, that as a background, discussing the  
4 current study, the current study was a radiology  
5 only review. When it was performed there was no  
6 clinical information provided. In that instance,  
7 even in that particular setting the concordance was  
8 63 percent. So, 63 percent of the time that the  
9 investigators assessed the response on this trial,  
10 the independent review facility assessed the same  
11 response.

12           DR. TEMPLE: When they are different how  
13 do you know which one is right? When they are  
14 different, non-concordant, how do you decide which  
15 one is right? I am sure I understand that  
16 different groups will reach different conclusions.  
17 Sometimes these special committees have a  
18 tie-breaker when they don't agree. But what is one  
19 supposed to do that when they are non-concordant?  
20 How do you decide which is true?

21           DR. FORD: Well, in this particular  
22 setting the investigator-determined response was

1 chosen.

2 DR. TEMPLE: When? I mean, was this  
3 prospectively defined in the protocol how any  
4 discrepancies were going to be handed?

5 DR. ITRI: Yes, it was.

6 DR. TEMPLE: So, the protocol was clear  
7 that the investigator-determined conclusion, or the  
8 analysis based on the investigator--

9 DR. ITRI: The investigator measurements  
10 were fed into the computer and that is what was to  
11 be used for determination of response.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Rodriguez?

13 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes, this is a follow-up  
14 to the question by Dr. Hwu because I didn't hear  
15 the response to part of her question, that is, you  
16 know, this is a biologically targeted agent and one  
17 assumes that one is going to look for the  
18 appropriate target or that one would select  
19 patients who are appropriate to be treated with  
20 this drug. I didn't hear whether all patients  
21 entering on the study were screened, if their  
22 tumors were screened for expression of Bcl-2 or if

1 there had been an attempt to quantitate category of  
2 patients because, obviously, some patients are  
3 going to be appropriate for trial and others are  
4 not. Was that done?

5 DR. WALL: That is a very good question.

6 Can I have slide MA-18, please?

7 [Slide]

8 The challenge with Bcl-2 is the ubiquity  
9 of Bcl-2 expression in melanoma. So, this is not  
10 comparable, for instance, with HER2 expression in  
11 breast cancer in which the incidence of expression  
12 in advanced cases is on the order of 20, 25 percent  
13 so that you would not want to treat 100 percent of  
14 women. You could theoretically benefit 25 percent  
15 so the absolute response rate would be 5 percent of  
16 your total. In general, we chose melanoma because  
17 of the very, very high prevalence of expression  
18 which in these studies, whether you look at  
19 immunohistochemistry, which is the blue bars, or  
20 RT-PCR of excised specimen, you are talking about  
21 something in the range of 90, 95 percent expression  
22 of tumors.

1           So, the kinds of correlations that you are  
2 going to be able to make with respect to  
3 over-expression we thought, going into this study,  
4 were going to be extremely limited due to the very  
5 high prevalence of baseline expression. Again, it  
6 certainly influenced our choice of melanoma as one  
7 of the early targets for this particular disease.  
8 After that it is not clear where you could go if  
9 you were going to look at percentage  
10 down-regulation. That meant serial biopsies of  
11 fresh tissues from multiple sites, handled very,  
12 very carefully, centrally managed, exponential  
13 increases in cost and ability to manage--that  
14 simply overwhelmed us as a small company. So, we  
15 figured we would pick a big tumor in which would be  
16 an unquestioned level of very, very high expression  
17 at baseline but it did preclude the ability to make  
18 subset selections based on--at least at the stage  
19 we were dealing with this in 2000--Bcl-2 expression  
20 per se.

21           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Hwu?

22           DR. HWU: I agree that choosing melanoma

1 as this malignancy is very important based on what  
2 we know of Bcl-2 over-expression. My question to  
3 you that you didn't answer is based on your current  
4 regimen with some 300 patients. Have you any data  
5 to show that it clearly reproduced your finding in  
6 the previous Phase 1 and 2 using completely  
7 different regimens?

8 DR. WALL: Well, the Phase 1 study, as you  
9 know, did not show correlations. It really was not  
10 appropriately powered to look for correlations  
11 between baseline Bcl-2 expression and percentage of  
12 down-regulation. That is very difficult to model  
13 even preclinically. I am not sure I am answering  
14 your question.

15 DR. HWU: I don't agree that that is not  
16 the conclusion from the publication. Clearly the  
17 CR person that has the highest incremental decrease  
18 of Bcl-2 is the percentage of decrease; it is not  
19 the total amount of expression. That is what I  
20 learned from the paper.

21 DR. WALL: I think you need to keep in  
22 mind that it is a Phase 1 study. That patient got

1 a rather low dose. The majority of patients were  
2 actually not serially sampled. And, the ability to  
3 make inferences with respect to those kinds of  
4 correlations with a total N of 12 is I think very  
5 problematic.

6 DR. HWU: To make a correction, the  
7 patient got the highest dose level of 6.5 and she  
8 had 70 percent--

9 DR. WALL: And that blot was shown to you,  
10 by the way.

11 DR. HWU: --and the patient had never  
12 received any chemotherapy prior either.

13 [Slide]

14 DR. WALL: Right, and here is the blot  
15 from that patient that Dr. Itri showed. I think  
16 the major point, however, is with an N of 1 in a  
17 sample size of 12 in a Phase 1 study we didn't feel  
18 like we could make inferences. I would say that  
19 one of the advantages of being an oncologist is  
20 that you can fall back on issues related to  
21 maximally tolerable dose and we felt that the dose  
22 used in this study for the Phase 3 study was

1 comfortably above the threshold that we needed to  
2 achieve down-regulation of Bcl-2, which is a dose  
3 just above what this particular patient got. Did  
4 that happen in 300 patient? We don't have that  
5 information. The willingness of patients to be  
6 serially sectioned for us to obtain this  
7 information on a fresh basis is rather limited and  
8 it was simply not part of the study. It  
9 overwhelmed our capabilities in year 2000 and was  
10 not done.

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: If Dr. Tolcher is here, I  
12 have a question. In the in vitro studies is there  
13 a threshold amount of Bcl-2 that needs to be  
14 down-regulated to in order for the chemotherapy to  
15 show synergy?

16 DR. TOLCHER: That is a very good question  
17 and it is not well addressed. Most of the models  
18 are, you know, somewhat artificial and in vitro  
19 versus in vivo really has no strict correlation.  
20 We functioned for a period of time with the  
21 assumption that 1 mcg/mL is probably the minimum  
22 effective concentration. In almost all of the

1 studies published to date we have a steady state  
2 concentration of 5 mcg/mL as an average. So, based  
3 on the work that was done preclinically, published  
4 by Martin Gleave and others, we are well above what  
5 we would need in the in vitro setting but, again,  
6 the major caution always is that it is hard to  
7 relate what are the necessary concentrations in  
8 vitro to what are the necessary plasma  
9 concentrations for maximal effect. Does that  
10 answer your question?

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I guess I was asking what  
12 is the amount of Bcl-2 intracellularly that we need  
13 to get the level down to in order to see the  
14 synergy with chemotherapy.

15 DR. TOLCHER: An excellent question. You  
16 know, the issue is that it is dynamic so one  
17 doesn't know necessarily. You are lowering it so  
18 that you essentially are shifting the equilibrium  
19 in favor of apoptosis. You clearly do not need to  
20 extinguish all the Bcl-2 to have a pronounced  
21 effect in vivo. In fact, you probably only have to  
22 drop it below some threshold and that threshold is



1 unknown. It gets more complex as well in that  
2 there is a diversity of Bcl-2 expression in  
3 different tumors.

4           So, what I would say is that it is not  
5 necessarily a simple equation where you have to  
6 drop it below X amount. It may be very dependent  
7 on the chemotherapy that is given with it. So, it  
8 is not clear. The certainty is that we do know  
9 that you do not have to extinguish all the Bcl-2 to  
10 have a synergistic effect preclinically.

11           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. Dr. Bishop?

12           DR. BISHOP: I am relatively new to all  
13 this so I don't know if this question is  
14 appropriate or not but I am going to turn it to Dr.  
15 Kirkwood and Dr. Haluska. You made passionate  
16 pleas for the treatment of metastatic melanoma in  
17 this randomized study. So, would this treatment,  
18 Genasense plus DTIC, become the standard of care in  
19 the control arm for future CALGB and ECOG studies  
20 respectively?

21           DR. HALUSKA: I think that is a reasonable  
22 proposition. I think that the context of this

1 trial's conduct is that we have never shown any of  
2 these improvements and I think we shouldn't lose  
3 site of the fact that we are chipping away, as has  
4 been articulated, at numbers that have not been  
5 able to be chipped at away before because they  
6 haven't existed. So, I think that that is a  
7 decision to be made by the community, but an  
8 improvement clinically like we have seen should be  
9 the standard against which other stage 4 therapies  
10 will be compared. I think that is reasonable.

11 DR. BISHOP: Let me make it more specific  
12 then. In your future randomized trials will this  
13 become the control arm? The data with DTIC we know  
14 is not very impressive yet that is the community  
15 standard outside of immunotherapy. So, as you plan  
16 your future trials, and you believe these results  
17 are impressive enough, will that become the control  
18 with which new therapies will be developed and  
19 compared to?

20 DR. HALUSKA: I wish we had new therapies  
21 to compare to now. I would have to say that it is  
22 hard to view the future when those new therapies

1 become available. The landscape for drug  
2 development for melanoma right now includes other  
3 targeted therapies. None of them is at the stage  
4 where we would choose a comparison arm like this  
5 but the short answer to your question is yes.

6 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Kirkwood?

7 DR. KIRKWOOD: I agree with Frank's  
8 conclusion so I think this is an incremental  
9 advance. I think this is something that we have  
10 been trying to do in the studies that I reviewed  
11 and have not succeeded to do. Obviously, if one  
12 were going to take survival as an endpoint in a  
13 future study it could still be dacarbazine but I  
14 think that we are talking here about response rate  
15 and we don't have anything that has reliably before  
16 shown response rates and complete response rates  
17 incrementally advanced as this has, with the single  
18 exception of high dose IL-2, which we have spoken  
19 about previously.

20 DR. HALUSKA: Something else occurs to me.  
21 I don't think it is the agency's job to support our  
22 research endeavors strictly. I mean, their job is,

1 as I understand it, to make agents available for  
2 public consumption. But, clearly, these decisions  
3 do affect our research and we have, for reasons  
4 that are not clear to any of us who work in  
5 melanoma, been very unsuccessful in improving  
6 overall survival. I don't believe that as long as  
7 we hold that out as the only endpoint that we can  
8 meet that we are going to meet it because it has  
9 been such an impediment. But there is nothing in  
10 my mind that prevents small improvements in these  
11 sorts of endpoints from accumulating with addition  
12 of different agents and you can envision a variety  
13 of other things that you could add Genasense to  
14 that might also prove additive to the responses and  
15 progression-free survival we have seen today.  
16 Ultimately, that is how I think we are going to  
17 make real progress with the survival endpoint in  
18 this field.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman?

20 DR. REDMAN: Thank you but Dr. Kirkwood  
21 answered my question.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Other questions from the

1 committee? Dr. Tolcher, could you please come back  
2 to the microphone? We need to have you identify  
3 your affiliation, please, for the record.

4 DR. TOLCHER: Sure. I came actually today  
5 without personal compensation by Genta or any of  
6 the pharmaceutical sponsors, although my travel  
7 arrangements have been paid for Genta. I have been  
8 the principal investigator on three clinical  
9 studies and have acted as an occasional advisor to  
10 Genta and Aventis and have been compensated with  
11 honoraria for those less than \$10,000.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. Hearing no  
13 other questions, we will break for ten minutes and  
14 return at 10:40 to begin the open public hearing.  
15 We will need to begin the afternoon session on time  
16 so please be on time for the next part.

17 [Brief recess]

18 Open Public Hearing

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: If we could have the  
20 doors closed, please, we will begin the second half  
21 of this session. This is the open public hearing  
22 and we actually had many individuals who wanted to

1 speak this morning and, in order to give everyone  
2 who is registered a chance to participate and to be  
3 fair to all, we will be following some fairly  
4 strict procedures. We have a timer. Each speaker  
5 has been allotted two minutes and at the end of the  
6 two minutes we will ask that speaker to return to  
7 their seat and the next speaker to immediately  
8 begin. Due to considerations of fairness and these  
9 restrictions of time, only speakers who have  
10 registered will be allowed to come to the podium.

11 Both the FDA and the public believe in a  
12 transparent process for information gathering and  
13 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at  
14 the open public hearing session of the advisory  
15 committee meeting, the FDA believes that it is  
16 important to understand the context of an  
17 individual's presentation. For this reason, the  
18 FDA encourages the open public hearing speaker, at  
19 the beginning of your written or oral statement, to  
20 advise the committee of any financial relationship  
21 that you may have with the sponsor, its product  
22 and, if known, its direct competitors. For

1 example, this financial information may include the  
2 sponsor's payment for your travel, lodging or other  
3 expenses in connection with your attendance at the  
4 meeting. Likewise, the FDA encourages you, at the  
5 beginning of your statement, to advise the  
6 committee if you do not have any financial  
7 relationships at all. If you choose not to address  
8 the issue of financial relationships at the  
9 beginning of your statement it will not preclude  
10 you from speaking.

11 Thank you all for your participation in  
12 this portion of the meeting, and our first speaker  
13 is Gail Graham, who is chairman and president of  
14 the William S. Graham Foundation for Melanoma  
15 Research.

16 MS. GRAHAM: Good morning. Yes, I am  
17 chair and president of the William S. Graham  
18 Foundation for Melanoma Research. We are widely  
19 known as the "Billy" Foundation. Please also note  
20 that I am here to represent not any particular  
21 therapy or pharmaceutical company though in the  
22 past we have accepted financial donations to our

1 programs at the Foundation from Chiron, Maxim,  
2 Genta, Antigenics and Schering. However, I have  
3 paid my own expenses in order to address you here  
4 today.

5           The phone rang and I answered a call that  
6 would change my life and the life of our beloved  
7 family. Over ten years ago a doctor called our  
8 home and told us that our beloved son had stage 4  
9 melanoma. "Mrs. Graham, your son has three to six  
10 months to live." That was the beginning of my  
11 journey into every mother's nightmare, watching  
12 your only son disappear before your very eyes.

13           I was told then, ten years ago, that there  
14 wasn't anything that could be done for him and no  
15 one prepares you on how to tell your child that  
16 there is no hope, nothing that could even extend  
17 his life for an extra month or two.

18           Now, ten years later, what has truly  
19 happened to give patients new hope? What do you  
20 say to patients and their families now? We want  
21 patients to have choices, choices from the onset of  
22 their diagnosis not as a second matter of recourse.



1 Over those ten years, over 300,000 people have been  
2 diagnosed with malignant melanoma in the United  
3 States and have had to face that diagnosis and have  
4 extremely limited offerings available to them for  
5 treatments, and it is long past time that something  
6 be done to offer hope, the hope that they deserve.

7 I am here also to represent the dozens of  
8 phone calls that we get on a daily and monthly  
9 basis...

10 [Audio system malfunction]

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I am sorry, but thank you  
12 very much for your comments. R.M. Sutton please.

13 MR. SUTTON: No financial involvement. I  
14 am of clinical relevance--I am free, I am alive, I  
15 am here after my doctor gave me about a month and a  
16 half and because of prior medical problems no  
17 treatment available, but this trial which has  
18 blessed me with time to spend with my son, my  
19 daughter-in-law, my daughter, my son-in-law. With  
20 all due respect, should my doctor have waited a  
21 thousand or so years until all the kinks were  
22 worked out? If we were licensing aviation today,

1 would we have to wait for the law of gravity to be  
2 revealed to be assured that we would never fall  
3 from the sky?

4 I am 77. I expect to live another 23  
5 years. My mother died at 99. I want to see, among  
6 many other things, my granddaughter get married and  
7 eventually greet my great grandchildren. I pray on  
8 bended knee you approve it so others like me who  
9 have been diagnosed with melanoma--thank you, I  
10 have a secure place in heaven to join my late wife  
11 but, thanks to Genasense, thankfully not just now.  
12 You can give life, hope and achievement. I hope to  
13 write a book on dreams of reality, limited only by  
14 my imagination, inspiration and time. Thank you.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Mr. Sutton,  
16 very much. Davie Bernstein, please.

17 MR. BERNSTEIN: My name is David  
18 Bernstein. I paid my own way here. I have taken  
19 time off from work in order to address you here  
20 today. I am 51 years old, a husband, father of two  
21 little girls, a fourth grade teacher in New Jersey.  
22 Two years ago I was diagnosed with stage 4 melanoma

1 after discovering a lump in my chest. We were  
2 devastated. We had found the disease had already  
3 spread to my lungs.

4 I sought a group at Thomas Jefferson  
5 University Hospital in Philadelphia to be treated.  
6 We discussed various options for treatment, all of  
7 which included going on various forms of  
8 chemotherapy. I learned that DTIC was the standard  
9 care although it was described as having very  
10 limited results. My doctor also told me about a  
11 clinical trial they were conducted for a drug  
12 called Genasense. I qualified for the trial,  
13 feeling oddly lucky that my tumor was large enough,  
14 and received Genasense with DTIC.

15 Genasense was administered through an  
16 automatic pump that I wore like a fanny-pack for  
17 five days, followed by a one-hour infusion of DTIC.  
18 After six weeks, or two treatment cycles, I got a  
19 CT scan to monitor the size of my tumor. The scan  
20 showed that my tumor had already begun to shrink.  
21 I remained on the therapy for a total of 16  
22 treatments and was scanned every six weeks, each

1 one coming back clear of tumors. Throughout my  
2 treatment, I was very well supported by the team at  
3 Thomas Jefferson that included my oncologist, Dr.  
4 Sato, and Tracy Newhalls, the clinical liaison.

5 I stopped treatment in August, 2003 and  
6 have remained tumor-free since then. I am here  
7 today because I received Genasense in this study.  
8 Genasense now needs to be made available to the  
9 thousands of people like me who have received or  
10 will have received the diagnosis of advanced  
11 melanoma. People need to know that there is hope  
12 for this disease in the form of new drugs.  
13 Genasense worked for me and others should have the  
14 same chance I did. Thank you.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you very much for  
16 your words. Erica Weiss, please.

17 MS. WEISS: Good morning. My name is  
18 Erica Weiss and I am the director of patient  
19 education and outreach for the Wellness Community.  
20 For the record, The Wellness Community will receive  
21 an unrestricted educational grant from Genta and  
22 Aventis. However, I received no compensation for

1 my presence here today.

2           By way of background, the Wellness  
3 Community is a national non-profit organization  
4 that provides free services for people with cancer  
5 by way of support, education and hope. Our  
6 programs include professionally facilitated support  
7 groups, educational programs on nutrition, mind,  
8 body--programs like this. We aim to help people  
9 affected by cancer regain a sense of control over  
10 their lives, feel less isolated and restore a sense  
11 of hope for the future regardless of the stage or  
12 type of their disease. Last year we served about  
13 30,000 people with cancer, including people with  
14 melanoma.

15           At the Wellness Community we have learned  
16 a great deal from the people we serve and we really  
17 value the importance of an educated and empowered  
18 patient, and since we feel that people with cancer  
19 often feel stigmatized, alone and overwhelmed with  
20 grief, they feel stronger and more hopeful when  
21 they have more options available for their disease.

22           When a cancer like melanoma results in 80

1 percent of skin cancer deaths and when limited  
2 treatment is available for advanced melanoma, it is  
3 clear that we are in great need of new treatment  
4 options and better access to those treatments. At  
5 this time we have the opportunity to expand the  
6 chance that these families have in their daily  
7 fight for life and we feel strongly about  
8 supporting that opportunity, assuming that the  
9 treatment promise has manageable side effects,  
10 assuming there is progression-free survival time,  
11 even if only for a few weeks or months, and other  
12 positive outcomes.

13 I ask today that you carefully consider  
14 the plight of people with melanoma and understand  
15 the range of both physiological and psychological  
16 issues that they face daily. Please take a  
17 leadership role in considering the approval for a  
18 broader range of treatments based on sound science  
19 and answers to hard questions, and then encourage  
20 patients to be informed, empowered and possibly  
21 optimistic about the potential for a longer,  
22 healthier life. Thank you.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you very much. Dr.  
2 Anna Pavlick, please.

3 DR. PAVLICK: Good morning. Thank you for  
4 allowing me to address the committee. I am one of  
5 the clinical investigators on this trial. I have  
6 received no financial compensation for coming down  
7 here, however, I do receive research support  
8 through Genta and Aventis.

9 I am actually here on behalf of my  
10 patient. This is Mrs. Kovati. Mrs. Kovati was my  
11 first patient to be enrolled on the Genta trial in  
12 my institution. She was told by a few other  
13 melanoma oncologists that she had six months to  
14 live and there were no options for her. She came  
15 to me four and a half years ago in a wheelchair,  
16 with a leg full of melanoma, large pelvic  
17 adenopathy and multiple tumors in her abdomen and  
18 said, "I'm only 56 years old. I don't want to die.  
19 Help me." I explained to her that we had this  
20 clinical trial available to her and told her  
21 full-well I was not sure if this was going to help  
22 her, however, we knew what her alternative was, so

1 she went on study.

2 She was featured in CURE magazine last  
3 summer because, I am proud to say, Mrs. Kovati had  
4 a complete response. She now remains three and a  
5 half years out of therapy in a continued complete  
6 response; has been able to get out of her  
7 wheelchair. She no longer walks with any assistive  
8 devices. She was able to dance at her son's  
9 wedding a year and a half ago, and she was unable  
10 to come down here today to be with us because she  
11 is now experiencing the birth of her grandchild,  
12 the first one that she thought she would never-ever  
13 see.

14 I felt it was on her part and on the part  
15 of all the other melanoma patients that I treat  
16 that I needed to come down here and tell you what a  
17 wonderful experience it has been for me to work  
18 with this new drug that truly holds hope for  
19 patients who have absolutely no options. Thank  
20 you.

21 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you very much. Dr.  
22 Lawrence Green, please.



1 DR. GREEN: I have no financial  
2 disclosures to report.

3 [Slide]

4 My name is Lawrence Green. I am a  
5 dermatologist and dermosurgeon in private practice  
6 in Montgomery County. I also teach a weekly  
7 dermosurgery clinic at George Washington University  
8 to the dermatologist residents.

9 I am here today as a professional member  
10 of the Skin Cancer Foundation specifically because  
11 I have an interest in skin cancer.

12 [Slide]

13 Skin Cancer Foundation is the only  
14 national organization that is non-profit, dedicated  
15 solely to eradicating the world's most common  
16 malignancy, which is skin cancer and it has been  
17 around for 25 years, educating the public, among  
18 other things. Despite these ongoing efforts, as  
19 you know, the incidence of skin cancer, especially  
20 melanoma, continues to rise at an alarming rate.

21 [Slide]

22 One in three cancers this year will be

1 skin cancer which translates to 1.3 million new  
2 cases of skin cancer in the United States this  
3 year. Basically, that means that 20 percent of the  
4 population in the United States will develop skin  
5 cancer in their lifetime.

6 [Slide]

7 One person dies every hour from melanoma.  
8 In fact, if you look at it, melanoma is basically  
9 the most common cancer in women between the ages of  
10 25 and 35.

11 [Slide]

12 In light of these abysmal statistics, it  
13 is painfully clear that providing public education  
14 messages on sun protection, skin cancer prevention  
15 and early skin cancer detection is not enough. The  
16 Skin Cancer Foundation is speaking here today, and  
17 I am speaking on behalf of it, as part of its  
18 patient advocacy mission to support skin cancer  
19 research and the latest advancements in effective  
20 treatments for its constituents.

21 [Slide]

22 Sadly, there are currently very few

1 effective treatments available for late stage  
2 melanoma patients. Therefore, if this new  
3 treatment shows promise, on behalf of myself and  
4 The Skin Cancer Foundations, the many patients and  
5 their families who have been affected by melanoma,  
6 we encourage this committee to carefully consider  
7 it. Thank you.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Dr. Green.  
9 Diane Murphy, please.

10 MS. MURPHY: Thank you for allowing me to  
11 come before this scientific panel to urge fast  
12 approval for Genta's drug Genasense. Three years  
13 ago I was diagnosed with stage 4 melanoma, and Dr.  
14 Hersh, at the Arizona Cancer Clinic in Tucson, told  
15 me that without treatment statistics would show  
16 that I had around nine months to live. This was  
17 shocking news for me because as a family we have  
18 been living on organic food, drinking bottled  
19 water, exercising, staying away from chemicals and  
20 doing whatever else we thought would give us a  
21 healthy life. So, how could this lead to a golf  
22 ball sized tumor?

1           I was biopsied, diagnosed and, thankfully,  
2 referred to Dr. Hersh. I was considering no  
3 treatment at all but Dr. Hersh persevered,  
4 suggesting that I was a good candidate for the  
5 experimental Phase 3 drug, which I did agree to try  
6 if, for no other reason, although it might not help  
7 me it would help someone down the road.

8           It did help. As my doctor told me, I have  
9 a complete response to my treatment and can now  
10 enjoy celebrating my big 70th birthday, which I did  
11 by, among other things, buying shares of Genta.

12           [Laughter]

13           Hopefully, none of you today making a  
14 decision on this drug has ever had friends or loved  
15 ones sitting in a chemo treatment room. It is the  
16 saddest and most depressing place to spend time.  
17 You can smell the fear, the misery, hopelessness  
18 and anger, and see the fatigue in all their faces  
19 under all the green hats hiding their bald heads.  
20 Help for each and every one of the patients is  
21 hearing the word "remission" and that is what  
22 Genta's drug gave me, and I am here to encourage

1 you to pass this drug for approval.

2           In closing, I want to thank God and the  
3 people in my life, my husband Jim who is always  
4 there 24/7, for hundreds of prayers from friends  
5 and acquaintances, both known and unknown, Dr.  
6 Hersh who truly is a healer in the greatest sense  
7 of the word and my oncology nurse, Cindy who  
8 encouraged me to get through each treatment day. I  
9 pray that all the poor souls going through this  
10 dreadful disease can have the same care, support  
11 team and access to the latest drugs such as Genta's  
12 Genasense. Thank you.

13           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you very much, Ms.  
14 Murphy. Dr. Asher Chanan-Khan, please.

15           DR. CHANAN-KHAN: Hi. I have received  
16 honoraria for a speaking engagement. I have  
17 received clinical trial support from Genta and have  
18 not been compensated for anything for today's  
19 meeting.

20           I would like to thank the committee for  
21 allowing me to voice my opinion in the matter of  
22 Genasense. I come here from Russell Park in

1 Buffalo, New York, where I am entrusted with the  
2 care of patients with multiple melanoma and chronic  
3 lymphocytic leukemia. I am one of the clinical  
4 investigators involved in the studies exploring the  
5 role of Genasense in these incurable and rather  
6 frustrating diseases.

7           The NCI identified these as orphan  
8 diseases, thus, emphasizing the need for developing  
9 new and novel therapeutic options. Based on my  
10 personal experience as a clinician and as an  
11 investigator, I am able to comfortably state that  
12 the agent is safe and well tolerated during these  
13 clinical trials that I am conducting. No long-term  
14 side effects in the patients that I have treated  
15 have been noted. In fact, with this drug a number  
16 of patients with CLL and multiple melanoma have  
17 benefited clinically and continue to benefit as of  
18 today.

19           In conclusion, I therefore feel that this  
20 is a safe drug with a predictable and manageable  
21 side effect profile, and it does bring hope to a  
22 lot of patients in my clinic who are facing an

1 incurable cancer. Thank you.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you very much. Dr.  
3 Tolcher, please.

4 DR. TOLCHER: I am a medical oncologist in  
5 a cancer therapy research center. I have given my  
6 disclosures already. I am an investigator with one  
7 of the larger clinical experiences with oblimersen,  
8 having treated 63 patients in 288 courses of  
9 oblimersen during the conduct of 3 clinical  
10 studies. This includes one patient who received  
11 the maximum of 25 courses of this agent.

12 The toxicity profile of oblimersen is  
13 modest and largely predictable. The majority of  
14 adverse events experienced by patients are related  
15 to the chemotherapy itself and, again, are  
16 predictable for that chemotherapy agent. They do  
17 not require any special management above that of  
18 what a standard medical oncologist provides.

19 For those toxicities that can be  
20 attributed to oblimersen alone, they include a  
21 transient lymphopenia, pyrexia that occurs during  
22 the infusion but can be treated with standard

1 antipruritics, and complications of the central  
2 venous catheter. Patients with these toxicities  
3 can be safely retreated with the agent without  
4 evidence of cumulative increases or increases in  
5 the severity of these toxicities.

6           Interestingly, and I think really  
7 importantly, patient acceptance of the oblimersen  
8 treatment and its inherent cumbersome pump is high  
9 due to the low incidence of adverse events  
10 associated with oblimersen. From a clinical  
11 perspective, oblimersen can be safely and feasibly  
12 administered to patients with cytotoxic  
13 chemotherapy over many multiple courses. Thank  
14 you.

15           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Dr. Tolcher.  
16 Dr. Patrick Cobb, please.

17           DR. COBB: Patrick Cobb, I am medical  
18 oncologist from Montana. I receive research grants  
19 from both Aventis and Genta. I have not been  
20 compensated for my time.

21           We have participated in a trial of  
22 Genasense in CLL and I will address some of the



1 safety concerns about it. We have treated three  
2 patients with this. All these patients had disease  
3 refractory to fludarabine chemotherapy. One  
4 patient received six courses of this and had no  
5 toxicity greater than grade 2 and remains in  
6 complete remission two years later. Another  
7 patient was treated with the same regimen and had  
8 an Aspergillus lung infection at the beginning of  
9 his course and went into complete remission after  
10 only one course and continued in complete remission  
11 after two years. He relapsed a while back and is  
12 receiving another course of Genasense now.

13 In summary, we found Genasense to be a  
14 very well tolerated drug when it was given to our  
15 patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia. As a  
16 clinical oncologist I see a lot of patients with  
17 metastatic melanoma and, as you have already heard  
18 this morning, there are very limited options for  
19 their treatment and we need more treatment options.  
20 From the data we have seen presented today, it  
21 appears that Genasense is both a safe and an  
22 effective drug. Thank you.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Dr. Cobb.  
2 Harrison Blanton, please.

3 MS. BLANTON: Betty Blanton, from Shelby,  
4 North Carolina. I came at the request of my  
5 oncologist, with no compensation but I have  
6 discussed travel expenses with Genta.

7 I came to Carolina Regional Medical Center  
8 in Charlotte in October, 1995 after my melanoma  
9 reappeared following two previous melanoma  
10 surgeries. Later in my treatments as the disease  
11 progressed surgery was no longer a viable option.  
12 When your oncologist tells you that you have  
13 metastasized melanoma for which there is no  
14 surgery, thankfully, my family and I considered the  
15 best course and we decided that to be the Genasense  
16 trial, as was suggested by Dr. Gary Fernad of  
17 Carolina Health System.

18 I began with the trial in January, 2003  
19 with eight cycles. My last was in July, 2003. My  
20 gratitude goes to my three sons who have provided,  
21 and still do, transportation since I live an hour  
22 from Charlotte. I received the Genasense

1 continuously for five days and then would go back  
2 for my DTIC. The Genasense treatment was not a bad  
3 experience, although a little trying to dress and  
4 keeping the wires intact was something interesting  
5 which I am sure the women can relate to. During  
6 that time I was referred to by my friends as the  
7 lady with the fanny-pack.

8           On days five of the Genasense treatment I  
9 did go back to Charlotte and received my DTIC. If  
10 I followed the medication for nausea as directed, I  
11 was able to function normally all the time. There  
12 were times when anemia was a problem but this was  
13 addressed by the doctor and his team. Sometimes a  
14 transfusion was needed but on most days I was able  
15 to do my normal office work in the mornings as a  
16 church secretary and teach piano in the afternoons,  
17 both of which I have enjoyed for over 50 years now.  
18 On Sundays I play the organ at the church. Out of  
19 those eight cycles of treatments only one Sunday I  
20 was not able to play.

21           I have nine grandchildren and two great  
22 grandchildren. They are, indeed, my life as each

1 of you share with your families. But I am here  
2 today because, I believe, the Genasense trial was a  
3 success for me. I am still able to work, enjoy my  
4 family and continue to live independently, and it  
5 is my hope that this experience will have an impact  
6 on the lives of others who know melanoma  
7 personally.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you very much. Dr.  
9 Jonathan Lewis, please.

10 DR. LEWIS: Distinguished members of the  
11 committee, good morning. My name is Jonathan  
12 Lewis. I come before you wearing two hats. For  
13 more than eight years I worked as a surgical  
14 oncologist at Sloan-Kettering. Although I still  
15 follow patients, the second hat I wear is  
16 developing cancer drugs in the context of a private  
17 start-up company. I have no financial interest at  
18 all in Genta. They have not paid me anything; they  
19 have not asked me to be here. Their CEO, Ray  
20 Morrell, referred many melanoma patients to me  
21 while we both worked at Memorial. I have only had  
22 sporadic contact with him for several years; I have

1 not spoken to him for at least six months.

2 I speak to you today because this  
3 committee's decision is important in the context of  
4 both the science and art of treating melanoma  
5 patients and the science and art of cancer drug  
6 development. I have been involved in the care of  
7 thousands of melanoma patients at Memorial. I have  
8 treated well over a thousand, and I have also  
9 conducted and been part of many experimental  
10 clinical studies in this disease.

11 As we have heard, stage 4 melanoma is an  
12 extraordinarily difficult problem. As I interpret  
13 these data presented today, it strikes me that  
14 despite the fact that the study clearly missed the  
15 statistical primary endpoint, every single  
16 analysis, including response rate, progression-free  
17 survival and survival demonstrates an advantage for  
18 those patients receiving the test agent. I  
19 understand that statistical improvement in survival  
20 is the gold standard but I am, nonetheless, very  
21 focused on the observation that Genasense shows  
22 effectiveness in the setting of a hundred percent

1 lethal disease. In the context of the disease, all  
2 of these are very likely to be clinically  
3 meaningful.

4 I am here today in part because a patient  
5 of mine with stage 4 melanoma is sitting in the  
6 audience. He is a highly decorated, allegedly  
7 retired senior FBI agent who has served this  
8 country extraordinarily. His care has involved a  
9 lot of the science and art. I have been through  
10 the data with him and he has a tremendous amount of  
11 common sense, wisdom and understanding and, on  
12 reviewing these data, he asked me how can this drug  
13 not be approved. I am grateful for your time.  
14 Thank you very much.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. Cathy  
16 Liebermann, please.

17 MS. LIEBERMANN: Good morning. My name is  
18 Cathy Liebermann and I am a two-time cancer  
19 survivor. I am here with my daughter Lisa and her  
20 husband Aaron to share our family struggle with  
21 melanoma.

22 After reading about this meeting last week

1 in the Wall Street Journal we felt obligated to be  
2 here today, and we paid our expenses to do so. Our  
3 story begins in 1996 when I was undergoing  
4 chemotherapy for Hodgkin's disease. My husband  
5 Mark's primary concern at that time was my  
6 treatment and helping me with my battle. All the  
7 while Mark ignored a growth on his scalp. Because  
8 the growth was pink and perfectly round, Mark did  
9 not think it urgent to see a doctor. However,  
10 months later he was diagnosed with melanoma and the  
11 lesion was removed. We were elated that the  
12 pathology results showed no disease in Mark's lymph  
13 nodes and no further treatment was needed.

14 Six years later, in February 2003,  
15 metastatic melanoma was confirmed. We sought the  
16 advice of experts that included Dr. John Kirkwood  
17 and a family friend, Dr. Jerome Groupman, who  
18 referred us to Drs. Michael Atkins and John  
19 Richards. Mark then proceeded with four cycles of  
20 biochemotherapy. In July he walked down the aisle  
21 with Lisa at her wedding.

22 Only two months later tumors began to grow

1 again. It was then that Genasense was recommended  
2 to us. We were disappointed when Dr. Richards  
3 informed that the Genasense trial was no longer  
4 enrolling patients so Mark began other treatment  
5 instead in November. On January 10th Mark died at  
6 the age of 54.

7           There is no way to know if Genasense would  
8 have helped Mark but based on the trial results I  
9 believe that had Mark taken this drug he might be  
10 standing here with us today. Lisa, Aaron and I are  
11 here to plead with you to vote in favor of  
12 Genasense for all those who suffer with this  
13 disease and for their families who just want a few  
14 more days, weeks or months with their loved ones.  
15 Thank you for listening.

16                           Committee Discussion

17           DR. PRZEPIORKA: I have no other  
18 individuals registered. I do want to apologize on  
19 behalf of the committee to Ms. Graham for the sound  
20 going off before she completed her statement. We  
21 have asked if she wished to make any additional  
22 comments and I understand she does not. If you



1 need to change your mind now, please feel free.

2 Otherwise, we will go on with the rest of our

3 meeting but we do apologize to Ms. Graham.

4           The next item on the agenda is the  
5 questions posed from the FDA to the committee. We  
6 have all received these previously. They include a  
7 rather lengthy prologue which Dr. Pazdur has chosen  
8 not to review for us. So, we can go straight to  
9 page three and we will be voting on questions one,  
10 two and three and question four is for discussion  
11 only.     Let me start with question number one,  
12 given the thrombocytopenia concerns noted above,  
13 does the committee believe that the small observed  
14 differences in the response rates, that is, less  
15 than 5 percent, and in progression-free survival,  
16 the difference in median days between arms of 13  
17 days with a p value of 0.006, represent real  
18 effects of Genasense when added to DTIC?

19           I am going to ask for discussion for a few  
20 minutes before we actually go around and take a  
21 vote. So, if anybody has any comments on this  
22 question, please feel free.

1 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I have a point of  
2 order. I think the question needs to be worded  
3 differently because the way it is worded it is  
4 biased towards the analysis of the data by the FDA.  
5 I think we need to consider as a committee both the  
6 FDA's analysis as well as the sponsor's analysis.  
7 So, I would say that the qualification of the  
8 differences as small should be taken out and the 13  
9 days, which comes from the FDA analysis, should be  
10 taken out.

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Pazdur, do you accept  
12 the changes in your question, or Dr. Temple?

13 DR. TEMPLE: The committee obviously is  
14 supposed to consider all the data it heard. It  
15 heard more than one assessment of both of those  
16 things and, obviously, can consider both.

17 DR. PAZDUR: I share that, and as I  
18 pointed out in my initial comments, I think what  
19 one has to take a look at is the individual  
20 contribution that the drug is making. Remember, we  
21 are dealing with a combination of a drug so one has  
22 to take a look at the delta also.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you for  
2 accommodating this need so a more unbiased question  
3 perhaps would be, given the concerns noted above,  
4 does the committee believe that the observed  
5 differences in response rate and progression-free  
6 survival represent real effects of Genasense when  
7 added to DTIC? Dr. D'Agostino?

8 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I noted that the second  
9 question picks up the ordering of the analysis.  
10 Are we supposed to take question one as if we use  
11 some sort of clinical judgment, are these effects  
12 substantial, ignoring the fact that we may not be  
13 able to attach any statistical significance to  
14 them?

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: The answer would be yes.  
16 Dr. Hwu?

17 DR. HWU: I would like to review a little  
18 bit the background of the treatment of advanced  
19 metastatic melanoma. In the last 30 years we have  
20 made very small progress. The single-agent  
21 chemotherapy gradually evolved into the combination  
22 chemotherapy and also the development of

1 immunotherapy and the combination of a  
2 biochemotherapy involving the interferon  
3 interleukin and the chemotherapy. That evolvement  
4 is primarily based on the findings of the pilot and  
5 Phase 2 studies. Those trials have clearly  
6 demonstrated that when you combine several agents  
7 the response rate definitely increased, in some  
8 cases double or triple, especially with  
9 biochemotherapy. Yes, the price you pay is very  
10 high; it is toxic. However, in the Phase 3 trials  
11 none of those combination therapies has  
12 demonstrated that even with the response rate the  
13 difference is clinically significant but there is  
14 no impact on the outcome of the survival, not  
15 statistically significant.

16           So, in year 2002 we started the AJCC  
17 staging system which clearly separates the patients  
18 with stage 4 disease into three prognostic groups,  
19 M1a, which has disease in the skin and the lymph  
20 nodes; M1b, which can have soft tissue and the  
21 lymph nodes but also has lung metastasis; and M1c  
22 is the patients who have visceral disease other

1 than lung or with elevated LDH. The reason those  
2 patients were categorized in three groups is really  
3 based on their survival. The data is from over  
4 1000 patients from nine major cancer centers.  
5 Irrespective of what their treatment was, the  
6 median survival for M1a is 16 months; the M1b group  
7 is 14 months because their survival is correlated  
8 with M1a for the first year and then that becomes  
9 consistent with the M1c group. The M1c group has  
10 the shortest median survival of 7 months or less if  
11 you have brain metastasis which is less than 6  
12 months.

13           So, clearly, if we want to make any impact  
14 on the survival of the patients with stage 4  
15 disease we have to make the treatment more  
16 effective for the M1c group. I have to  
17 congratulate the sponsors of this study that they  
18 did not exclude the patients with M1c which is a  
19 very, very bad group. However, it was not balanced  
20 on the two arms. The M1c group has more patients,  
21 253 on the DTIC alone group--257, and in the  
22 experimental group there were 226. The imbalance

1 was also seen in stage M1a. On DTIC it was 50  
2 patients and the experimental arm had 61 patients.

3 So, what is the outcome when you compare  
4 that everybody is getting the DTIC and only the  
5 experimental arm is getting the experimental drug?

6 So, which group benefits the most by adding the  
7 experimental drug? It is not surprising to see  
8 that most of the patient benefit is with the M1a  
9 group because it was clearly shown in the previous  
10 Phase 1/2 trial that patients who had responded  
11 well to the Genasense plus DTIC is the group with  
12 lymph node and also skin metastases. So, in this  
13 study the M1a group in the experimental arm--13  
14 patients had a response, objective response as  
15 compared to DTIC with 6 patients.

16 In the M1b group 16 out of 96 patients  
17 responded to the experimental group and 9 out of 75  
18 in the DTIC alone group. However, in M1c 16 out of  
19 226 patients responded to the experimental drug as  
20 compared to 11 out of 227 of DTIC alone.

21 So, I definitely say yes, there is  
22 activity of this drug when it is compared with

1 DTIC. Are we going to make any difference in  
2 prolonging survival of our patients? Believe me, I  
3 desperately want to have some drug that can help  
4 with my patients. After 15 years in this field I  
5 cry every time when I lose a patient; I feel it is  
6 a personal defect. But, unfortunately, this drug  
7 is not the answer, at least the way it is  
8 administered. We are helping the best prognostic  
9 group of patients and I hope that with continued  
10 effort we will eventually help the group of Mlc  
11 patients. Thank you.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson?

13 DR. CHESON: Yes, first of all to  
14 follow-up on what you were saying, it is clear that  
15 with these biotherapeutics, or however we  
16 categorize this drug, that we don't have a clue as  
17 to the optimal way to use them. We base it on cell  
18 lines, pharmacodynamic things, but that doesn't  
19 mean that this is the best way to do it. My  
20 concern is that if we consider this unapprovable  
21 the drug is going to die and we will never figure  
22 out how to use it, and how to apply it better, and

1 how to study it better in other diseases as well as  
2 melanoma, melanoma being one of the two diseases  
3 increasing in frequency; the other being  
4 lymphoma--we have to get our plug in there.

5           The other point I want to make is that I  
6 sat here a few months ago at another ODAC meeting,  
7 and this was mentioned earlier, and saw another  
8 drug approved with a response rate for which the  
9 lower limits of the confidence interval was 5.4  
10 percent with two huge negative Phase 3 trials  
11 without even a twinkle of progression-free  
12 survival, without any suggested difference of  
13 long-term survivors. To me, these results are a  
14 lot more encouraging than that drug that was  
15 approved at a prior meeting. And, that is all I  
16 have to say about point number one.

17           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. D'Agostino?

18           DR. D'AGOSTINO: Why will the drug die?  
19 You don't think the company will pick it up with  
20 the promising results here? The studies are too  
21 expensive?

22           DR. CHESON: You know, I have no



1 conversations with the company about that or  
2 anything else but with a small company that has  
3 devoted a lot of resources into a particular drug,  
4 if it doesn't get approved then, based on economics  
5 etc., drugs tend to fade away.

6 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

7 DR. TEMPLE: Not to state the obvious, but  
8 really we need to know from you whether you think  
9 it works, not whether you feel bad for the company  
10 or feel bad for the state of oncology development.

11 DR. CHESON: No, that is not the point. I  
12 do think it works. I think there is a strong  
13 signal here but I think, as with that other drug,  
14 we don't know the optimal way to use it. But there  
15 is a signal here. I do believe the  
16 progression-free survival data, as we will get to  
17 in the next point. This committee discussed last  
18 time, and may discuss tomorrow, that  
19 progression-free survival may perhaps be the better  
20 endpoint and, had this trial been started today  
21 instead of several years ago, they would have been  
22 recommended to use progression-free survival and we

1 might not have been having this sort of discussion.

2 DR. TEMPLE: But this question is about  
3 whether you believe there is a difference in  
4 progression-free survival. The importance of it  
5 really is what the second question is.

6 DR. CHESON: Well, I will vote yes on that  
7 when it comes to my time to vote.

8 DR. TEMPLE: Okay. Even though the  
9 question has been modified appropriately because we  
10 don't want to put bias in it, you do need to tell  
11 us what you think of the various comments that  
12 various people have made about the difference in  
13 time of assessment and whether those shake you or  
14 not. That is what this question is.

15 DR. CHESON: I will leave that to Dr.  
16 George who is about to ask a question.

17 DR. GEORGE: I have a number of comments  
18 about this. To me, some of this is rather  
19 disturbing and I guess that is why we have it  
20 before the committee. If it were easy we wouldn't  
21 see it.

22 The general strategy of when the primary

1 endpoint is not met and looking at secondary  
2 endpoints is bothersome from a regulatory point  
3 view point and scientific view point just on the  
4 surface. That is, one way it could have been  
5 done--of course, we wouldn't be talking about this,  
6 at least in the same way if the primary endpoint  
7 had been progression-free survival and more tightly  
8 done with the measurements. But, you know, one way  
9 it could have been done would have been a bigger  
10 study, of course, but you could have said, all  
11 right, we are going to look at the primary endpoint  
12 and the secondary endpoints and we are going to  
13 make adjustments. The adjustments basically are we  
14 have to be more sure of the results, therefore, we  
15 have to have a much bigger study. Of course, this  
16 is already a large study.

17           So, getting back to the point, there  
18 wasn't an advantage in survival. There may have  
19 been some signal there. That is, some very small  
20 percentage of patients, those who achieve a CR, may  
21 be the long-term survivors and may, in fact, be  
22 different in the really long term. That is, you

1 might have--what?--if you look at the survival  
2 curves at about 20 months they are identical but  
3 there is some evidence obviously both from the  
4 testimonials and from the data that there are some  
5 patients who are making it beyond that.

6           But to pick up that kind of difference, of  
7 course, is very, very difficult and takes huge  
8 sample sizes and that is sort of out of the  
9 question here. But what is bothering some people  
10 here is that they are thinking there might be  
11 something here but it just isn't clear.

12           Just to make my own point on this, it is  
13 clear that the overall survival, from a regulatory  
14 view point, wasn't significant. I am very  
15 suspicious of the progression-free survival. I  
16 didn't get the data myself, of course, and go over  
17 all this but I am very worried by the differential  
18 measurement timing and the effect of this, the  
19 potential effect of this on attenuating that  
20 result, maybe attenuating it down to a point where  
21 there is really essentially no difference between  
22 the two.

1           So, I am sort of left at looking at these  
2 response rates and then I hear that there is this  
3 question about whether this independent assessment  
4 of the response rate--there is some question about  
5 that and, again, I am not clear on what it all  
6 means. It sounded plausible that maybe if this  
7 independent group had had more of the background  
8 clinical information it wouldn't have been so  
9 discrepant, but the fact is it was discrepant. So,  
10 I am struggling with all these things in the face  
11 of what might be a promising agent but probably at  
12 a very low level.

13           DR. PAZDUR: I just wanted to emphasize  
14 why we drew up these questions the way we did. If  
15 you remember my opening comments, we first have to  
16 make sure that there is a biological effect. What  
17 is the effect of this drug on the endpoint that we  
18 are entertaining, and then how adequately  
19 characterized is that effect? We have to answer  
20 that question first before we go and discuss the  
21 clinical relevance because the clinical relevance  
22 of a certain drug brings in the risk-benefit

1 relationship and, as I pointed out, benefit cannot  
2 be discussed unless it is adequately characterized,  
3 and this is the sense of the questions and why we  
4 are asking them in the way we are.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I would just then like to  
6 ask if we could split question 1 into 1A and 1B.

7 DR. PAZDUR: That would be fine.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: So, 1A being the  
9 difference in response rate is pretty objective and  
10 I think we can address that. I am just sorry to  
11 hear that the study was not designed truly based on  
12 the best way determined in this Phase 1 study, as  
13 Dr. Hwu pointed out earlier, and also that there is  
14 really no biological correlate that was looked at,  
15 going instead straight from a Phase 1 to a Phase 3.  
16 So, there is a huge number of design issues which I  
17 think really limited the difference in response  
18 rate that we are seeing here.

19 I have to agree with Dr. George that there  
20 is a tremendous bias ascertainment here with the  
21 progression-free survival data and that is why I  
22 would like to ask that these two questions be

1 answered separately. Dr. D'Agostino, you had more  
2 comments?

3 DR. D'AGOSTINO: In some sense I was going  
4 to endorse what was said. I mean, we have to  
5 understand, if I am understanding correctly, that  
6 these were secondary outcomes we are looking at,  
7 and sort of the way that one would rigorously  
8 define these and then ascertain them is somewhat  
9 missing. So, I am stuck, as you point out, with  
10 the difficulty with progression-free survival and  
11 how that can move around depending on some  
12 assumptions.

13 I am also concerned with the response rate  
14 in terms of how rigorous that was. I am quite  
15 surprised that the outside independent group was  
16 somehow or other only there for quality control,  
17 and the quality control was somehow or other not  
18 able to work because it wasn't given all the data.  
19 I find those aspects of the study to really bother  
20 me in terms of how do we interpret these relatively  
21 small numbers.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Taylor?

1 DR. TAYLOR: I guess I have a concern  
2 about progression-free survival in that there are  
3 some patients who have very slow growing tumors  
4 and, if you are going to use that as a measurement,  
5 in particular people with the soft tissue type  
6 disease, I think you have to know how rapidly they  
7 were progressing before they were treated, and if  
8 you have someone who had very slow growing disease  
9 that might be impacted on that.

10 The second thing that as a clinician I  
11 have seen is that melanoma is a particularly  
12 unpredictable disease. Although its response to  
13 chemotherapy has been dismal, I have patients whom  
14 we put on tamoxafin studies and who are now 20  
15 years out in complete remissions. So, it makes it  
16 very hard for me to not be concerned when I see  
17 small numbers of patients getting benefit about  
18 whether it is truly the drug or the natural history  
19 of that particular melanoma.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Bukowski?

21 DR. BUKOWSKI: The issue of response rates  
22 I think is an important one to consider. We have



1 looked in melanoma, and I believe I am correct  
2 here, in randomized trials where we have added  
3 biological agents to chemotherapy and have seen  
4 increments in response rates in the past that were  
5 significantly higher than the chemotherapy alone.  
6 Unfortunately, those studies demonstrated no  
7 benefit in terms of survival or other secondary  
8 effects.

9           So, I think we have to keep this in mind  
10 as we consider this particular drug. There is an  
11 increment in response here that may be a signal but  
12 we have seen this before without the signal of  
13 survival being met. Melanoma is not unique in this  
14 situation, obviously, but this is a concern when  
15 you look at response rates and we are saying  
16 response is one measure of drug effect here and we  
17 have seen this before in this disease.

18           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Before we go on to the  
19 vote, are there any other comments from the  
20 committee? Dr. Rodriguez?

21           DR. RODRIGUEZ: I share similar concerns  
22 that have already been voiced with regards to the

1 PFS endpoint and that there clearly was some  
2 difference in the timing to assessment of that  
3 endpoint.

4 I think as a clinician there is one thing  
5 that can't be argued and that is, as I look at this  
6 data, the arm that got Genasense clearly had more  
7 complete remissions. I am staring at that and I  
8 can't let that go. I mean, we have seen some of  
9 the survivors here today and one can't argue with  
10 the living.

11 We all know as oncologists that we will  
12 never get to a cure unless one gets a complete  
13 remission. So, it is intriguing to me that it  
14 seems that this drug probably improves on the  
15 quality of response rather than the overall total  
16 response or DTIC. The question is what makes the  
17 people who did get the complete responses different  
18 than the other patients. I am so disappointed,  
19 like Dr. Hwu, that we don't have anything that  
20 correlates that will point us to the appropriate  
21 patients for whom this drug is indicated.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Reaman?

1 DR. REAMAN: I regret that we have sort of  
2 brought up the past in a prior meeting of this  
3 committee but, unfortunately, it has been brought  
4 up and there was a suggestion to approve an agent  
5 with a response rate that was of a similar  
6 magnitude. I feel that we are being called upon to  
7 make a similar decision again with a hint of a  
8 response with an agent that may disappear if it is  
9 not approved at this committee meeting.

10 Also, I am troubled by the fact that the  
11 response rates and the methods for independent  
12 review were as troublesome in this study, but I  
13 just feel like we are between a rock and a hard  
14 place in trying to answer the first part of  
15 question one.

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Pazdur?

17 DR. PAZDUR: I would just like to comment  
18 that when we talk about response rates, remember  
19 that the "other" drug that you mentioned was a  
20 single agent that produced that 10 percent response  
21 rate. We are talking about a combination therapy  
22 and, therefore, one has to take a look at that

1 combination.

2           Also, I think it is very important that we  
3 perhaps discuss this issue more about the complete  
4 responses. Remember, 3 of the proposed 11 complete  
5 responses were surgically induced. As far as my  
6 recollection of the protocol, there was no uniform  
7 statement about how surgery was going to be  
8 applied. This is really a very down-the-line  
9 analysis. There is a great deal of subjective  
10 bias. We all know who are surgical candidates and  
11 who are not surgical candidates.

12           To the patients, I fully understand the  
13 importance of complete responses and whether they  
14 get it by surgery plus chemotherapy or chemotherapy  
15 alone probably may not matter to them. What we are  
16 addressing here though is a drug effect, and I  
17 think it is important that we take a look really at  
18 those surgically induced complete responses really  
19 as partial responses, if they were in fact, that  
20 would then render them disease-free by surgery. I  
21 think that would be a more appropriate way of  
22 really suggesting this entire issue.

1           But this whole idea of surgery intervening  
2 here--granted, it is very important--there is a  
3 higher degree of subjectivity and unless that is  
4 handled in a prospective manner on both arms of the  
5 study it is really hard to ascertain how many  
6 complete responses, especially when people are  
7 following these patients out for prolonged periods  
8 of time--the symmetry of follow-up has to be  
9 similar.

10           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Hwu?

11           DR. HWU: Regarding the response rates to  
12 the single agent in the other Phase 3 trial, we  
13 have to remember that although the response rate is  
14 similar to this study, in that study it allowed 20  
15 percent of the patients with brain metastases and  
16 on the DTIC arm all the 20 patients who had brain  
17 metastases did not respond as compared to the 5  
18 percent response. So, you have to discount those  
19 20 patients in that study.

20           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. If there are  
21 no other burning issues I would like to call the  
22 question. Dr. Lopez?

1 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Grillo-Lopez. At the  
2 end of the session today we really have to address  
3 question number five which, regardless of all of  
4 the above, is should Genasense be approved and made  
5 available to the patients who need it? That  
6 relates to what Dr. Pazdur and Dr. Temple just  
7 said. We need to give a recommendation on whether  
8 or not there is an effect and if that effect is  
9 important enough to merit approval of this agent,  
10 and that question is not asked so I would ask that  
11 we add that as question number five.

12 DR. PAZDUR: That is patient access and I  
13 think that is a different question. There are  
14 obviously access mechanisms available through  
15 expanded access programs. We are asking basically  
16 about issues here that are defined in our  
17 questions. If you would like to discuss that at  
18 the end, please feel free to do so.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple, do you have  
20 any brief comments before we take a vote?

21 DR. TEMPLE: I just have one thing. Maybe  
22 you will find it distracting. There is some sense

1 that there is a small fraction of the population  
2 that has a very special response and maybe, indeed,  
3 that is true. But in the two figures that we have  
4 seen that look at that, namely progression-free  
5 survival and survival itself, the curves at about  
6 700 days are right on top of each other. In fact,  
7 for progression-free survival Genasense is slightly  
8 below. So, maybe the continued data will show that  
9 there is an excess of long-term survivors but at  
10 least in the data we have seen so far it is very  
11 hard to discern this hyper-responder group. I  
12 don't know whether that is lack of maturity of the  
13 data and when the last 10 percent of the people are  
14 looked at something will turn up but, at least in  
15 those figures, there is no hint of that and I just  
16 wondered what everybody thinks about that in light  
17 of the possibility that there might be some people  
18 who get particularly good responses.

19 DR. PAZDUR: I think it is also important  
20 that people are cognizant, when they talk about  
21 these responses, these complete responses, that the  
22 N in the treatment arm is quite high. We are

1 talking about, whether one wants to say 8  
2 responses, 10 responses, how many patients were in  
3 that arm.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: So the survival issue  
5 actually falls under question two I think and we  
6 will discuss that in just a few moments. Dr.  
7 Cheson, you had some other comments?

8 DR. CHESON: Just one comment about that.  
9 Didn't they stop collecting survivor data at a  
10 certain point for these curves and, therefore, we  
11 don't know if they were censored--what?--at two  
12 years or something and we don't know what goes on  
13 beyond that.

14 DR. TEMPLE: That is what I am saying. As  
15 far as the data that we have been presented, you  
16 don't see that tail on the curve looking different.  
17 In fact, they are right on top of each other.  
18 Maybe with the final values on everybody you will  
19 see something but I don't see that yet, even though  
20 there are obviously some people who had good  
21 responses to either the drug or the combination.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Let's go ahead with the



1 vote and we are going to simply start at one end of  
2 the table and go around. Dr. Grillo-Lopez and Dr.  
3 Wen Jen-Hwu are not voting members but everyone  
4 else should give a yes, no or abstain.

5 Question 1A would be does the committee  
6 believe that the observed differences in response  
7 rate represent a real effect of Genasense when  
8 added to DTIC? Dr. Bukowski, we will start with  
9 you.

10 DR. BUKOWSKI: No.

11 DR. BISHOP: Yes.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Taylor?

13 DR. TAYLOR: No.

14 DR. REAMAN: Yes.

15 DR. REDMAN: Yes.

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes.

17 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes.

18 DR. DOROSHOW: Yes.

19 DR. CHESON: Yes.

20 DR. GEORGE: Yes.

21 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

22 DR. CARPENTER: Yes.

1 DR. D'AGOSTINO: No.

2 DR. MORTIMER: No.

3 DR. HUSSAIN: No.

4 MR. MCDONOUGH: Yes.

5 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I am a non-voting  
6 member but I would vote yes if I were allowed to.

7 [Laughter]

8 So, the end of the vote says 11 yes and 5  
9 no. Question 1B would be does the committee  
10 believe that the observed difference in  
11 progression-free survival represents a real effect  
12 of Genasense when added to DTIC? We will start  
13 with Mr. McDonough and go the other way.

14 MR. MCDONOUGH: Yes.

15 DR. HUSSAIN: No.

16 DR. MORTIMER: No.

17 DR. D'AGOSTINO: No.

18 DR. CARPENTER: No.

19 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

20 DR. GEORGE: No.

21 DR. CHESON: Yes.

22 DR. DOROSHOW: No.

1 DR. RODRIGUEZ: No.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: No.

3 DR. REDMAN: Yes.

4 DR. REAMAN: No.

5 DR. TAYLOR: No.

6 DR. BISHOP: No.

7 DR. BUKOWSKI: No.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: The final vote is 6 yes  
9 and 10 no. Let's move on to question two. Do the  
10 results of the study, in particular the difference  
11 in response rate and/or progression-free survival  
12 for the combination of Genasense and DTIC versus  
13 DTIC alone, in the absence of a survival  
14 improvement, provide substantial evidence of  
15 effectiveness that outweighs the increased toxicity  
16 of administering the Genasense for the treatment of  
17 patients with metastatic melanoma who have not  
18 received prior chemotherapy?

19 While the members of the committee are  
20 thinking about comments, I personally have two.  
21 One is that I know the folks at the FDA have seen  
22 me say, "yes, I'm a pro PFS kind of person" with

1 the exception of when the experiment is not done  
2 very critically. So, progression-free survival I  
3 think has to be considered a valid endpoint in  
4 melanoma for which there is no drug that shows a  
5 benefit for survival. There is no question about  
6 that.

7 The other issue has to do with the  
8 administration. As was pointed out, this is a drug  
9 added to another drug and Genasense is administered  
10 by continuous infusion requiring a pump and a  
11 catheter and is not given as a pill. I think that  
12 actually also weighs with regard to what I was  
13 thinking.

14 I have just been handed a recount. On  
15 question 1B the recount is four yes and 12 no.  
16 Thank you to the folks who went through the tape  
17 and listened to everyone once again. Other  
18 comments on question two? Dr. D'Agostino?

19 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I think we do, in  
20 responding to question two, have to remember what  
21 the objective of the study was. The objective of  
22 the study was to have a primary outcome of survival

1 and some secondary outcomes, of which two are  
2 mentioned here. The survival was not significant  
3 and I am concerned or confused about where the  
4 separation comes from. Maybe later data will show  
5 us that but it is sort of beyond the study time  
6 period and heaven knows what other things were  
7 going on. So, again, to focus it, we did have  
8 survival as the primary outcome. It wasn't  
9 significant and the secondary outcomes weren't  
10 obtained, at least the progression wasn't obtained  
11 in the clearest fashion. So, I think we have  
12 concerns that the study didn't meet its objective.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Lopez?

14 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Grillo-Lopez; Lopez is  
15 my mother's last name.

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I stand corrected, thank  
17 you.

18 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Thank you. At the  
19 December meeting of this committee we discussed  
20 endpoints primarily in the setting of lung cancer.  
21 But as I recall, our recommendation to the FDA was  
22 to apply and utilize progression-free survival in

1 preference to overall survival in most settings.  
2 There are some exceptions. So, this protocol was  
3 probably written four or five years ago and  
4 discussed with the agency, and maybe at that time  
5 overall survival was favored.

6 Now, those of you who are not familiar  
7 with how primary endpoints are chosen should  
8 understand that the sponsor meets with the agency  
9 and there are discussions around protocol design,  
10 the choice of endpoints and the statistical design  
11 of the study. And, it is not entirely up to the  
12 sponsor to choose the endpoints. The agency, of  
13 course, has a strong influence on what the primary  
14 and secondary endpoints are. I think it is  
15 important, since it is an overriding concern for a  
16 number of people here, the issue of not having met  
17 the primary endpoint--I think it is important to  
18 know how the agency and the sponsor arrived at the  
19 decision for that primary endpoint and whether or  
20 not that would have been the sponsor's first  
21 choice.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

1 DR. TEMPLE: Well, we have been bringing  
2 the question of what the endpoint should be to  
3 various deliberations of the advisory committee  
4 for--I don't know, probably ten years; for a long  
5 time. One of the problems that we recognize is  
6 that many trials have crossover and if there is  
7 going to be crossover you have very little hope of  
8 showing a survival effect. We understand that.  
9 That is a serious problem.

10 The other thing is that if death occurs  
11 long after progression the numbers of people you  
12 have to have in a trial to show a difference start  
13 to get huge even if you retain the whole benefit.  
14 But all of those conversations have reflected the  
15 fact that disease-free survival has to be done  
16 scrupulously, with great care, preferably in a  
17 blinded study because it is subject to bias, and it  
18 is not just a simple matter of which do you like.  
19 I think that is what Rick said at the beginning,  
20 and that has always been part of the discussion  
21 too. Whether people were influenced by the  
22 endpoints that we like or not, if somebody were

1 setting out to really do disease-free survival I  
2 have to believe it would be done differently, and  
3 that is part of the context too.

4 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I think a lot of us  
5 don't like overall survival and that is the  
6 discussion that we had in December. Some of the  
7 things that have to count against overall survival  
8 as an endpoint were mentioned by Dr. Pazdur  
9 earlier. It is a biased endpoint and those biases,  
10 by the way, were not mentioned by--

11 DR. TEMPLE: Why is survival a biased  
12 endpoint?

13 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Let's go back to the  
14 December meeting. Survival as an endpoint depends  
15 on an event, death. That event, if it relates 100  
16 percent exclusively to the disease, is useful. But  
17 that is not reality. In the majority of patients  
18 it doesn't relate 100 percent to the disease. It  
19 depends on complications of the disease or the  
20 treatment. It depends on co-morbidity, it depends  
21 on a variety--don't interrupt me; I am not  
22 finished, Dr. Pazdur. Please turn off your



1 microphone. Let me talk. You interrupted me once  
2 before and that is enough. Okay?

3           The event is, in fact, something that can  
4 be manipulated. It can be manipulated depending  
5 on, one, the supportive care the patient receives  
6 or does not receive. The patient may die earlier  
7 or later because of that. That introduces a bias.  
8 The event also depends on a death being certified  
9 by a physician who may or may not be the primary  
10 physician, who may or may not know the patient and  
11 the natural history of his disease. So, if a  
12 physician is seeing the patient for a first time at  
13 the deathbed and know the patient has cancer may  
14 say the cause of death, cancer. Maybe the patient  
15 had an MI or pulmonary embolism. So, there are  
16 many ways in which overall survival is a biased  
17 endpoint, which is why progression-free survival,  
18 despite all of the problems that have been  
19 mentioned here today about its measurement, is a  
20 preferred endpoint because it is measurable.

21           DR. TEMPLE: There are statisticians in  
22 the room. Most people wouldn't call bias in any of

1 those things. That is an unusual use of the term.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: If we could continue with  
3 the discussion on question two which regards a  
4 risk-benefit ratio, does the benefit, the small  
5 benefit that has been seen in this particular study  
6 outweigh the toxicities and the trouble with giving  
7 everything by continuous infusion? Dr. Carpenter?

8 DR. CARPENTER: I thought it was worth  
9 noting, in response to Dr. Temple's comments, that  
10 long survival could confuse things because it  
11 causes a death and could muddy the endpoint. Long  
12 survival is not an issue in this study, at least  
13 from what we have now. Since there is no other  
14 therapy which dependably prolongs survival in  
15 melanoma, I think a crossover effect in this  
16 population is extremely unlikely.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. D'Agostino?

18 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I just can't let the  
19 death be a biased endpoint. I am sorry to eat up  
20 the time on the committee but I wish all studies  
21 had such a firm endpoint. The death is all-cause  
22 mortality; it is not cancer-related mortality.

1 Right? So, we are not talking about mistakes, and  
2 I hope that the investigators don't give  
3 differential treatment to subjects depending on  
4 what treatment they are on. So, the biases that  
5 might be generated by care I hope really are not an  
6 issue.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Any other comments  
8 regarding the toxicity and risk-benefit ratio? Dr.  
9 George?

10 DR. GEORGE: I will pass.

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Hwu?

12 DR. HWU: We spent the last three decades  
13 trying to find standard care or better treatment  
14 and I believe all my colleagues in the field feel  
15 that the only way to establish better treatment is  
16 through a Phase 3 trial with an endpoint of  
17 improved survival, not any other means because,  
18 clearly, we have gone through this for years and  
19 years and improved response does not translate into  
20 improved survival. The endpoint has to be  
21 survival, overall survival.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman?

1 DR. REDMAN: Just for my clarification  
2 because I really need things simplified, question  
3 one that I answered already is basically saying is  
4 there a difference and do you believe the  
5 difference is real. Question two is asking us is  
6 it of clinical benefit.

7 DR. PAZDUR: That is the approval  
8 question.

9 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Other comments? If not,  
10 I will call the question. Do the results of this  
11 study, in particular differences in response rate  
12 and/or progression-free survival for the  
13 combination of Genasense plus DTIC versus DTIC  
14 alone, in the absence of a survival improvement,  
15 provide substantial evidence of effectiveness that  
16 outweighs the increased toxicity of administering  
17 Genasense for the treatment of patients with  
18 metastatic melanoma who have not received prior  
19 chemotherapy? We will start with Dr. Bukowski,  
20 please.

21 DR. BUKOWSKI: No.

22 DR. BISHOP: No.

1 DR. TAYLOR: No.

2 DR. REAMAN: No.

3 DR. REDMAN: No.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: No.

5 DR. RODRIGUEZ: No.

6 DR. DOROSHOW: No.

7 DR. CHESON: Yes.

8 DR. GEORGE: No.

9 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

10 DR. CARPENTER: No.

11 DR. D'AGOSTINO: No.

12 DR. MORTIMER: No.

13 DR. HUSSAIN: No.

14 MR. MCDONOUGH: Yes.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: The final vote then is

16 three yes and 13 no. The third question has a

17 rather lengthy prologue. For regular approval of a

18 drug for metastatic melanoma, the FDA has

19 considered an improvement in survival and/or

20 disease symptoms to constitute clinical benefit.

21 However, in the December ODAC discussion

22 considerable interest was expressed in

1 progression-free survival as an endpoint in some  
2 settings, particularly where crossover to other  
3 treatment could obscure a potential survival  
4 benefit. In the metastatic melanoma setting, do  
5 you believe that a progression-free survival  
6 benefit of some magnitude represents clinical  
7 benefit that could support regular drug approval,  
8 even in the absence of an effect on survival?

9           We have initiated some discussion and I  
10 will just throw my two cents in here and say  
11 absolutely, in a disease where there is no drug  
12 that confers a survival benefit having a  
13 progression-free survival, getting patients off  
14 chemotherapy for some period of time or at least  
15 away from the stigma of having active disease is a  
16 clinical benefit. Any other comments from the  
17 committee? Dr. George?

18           DR. GEORGE: Just a comment I made  
19 actually at the last meeting when we discussed this  
20 has to do with the crossover effect issue that  
21 people seem to obsess about quite a bit. The real  
22 point about that is that if there is something that

1 happens later that affects the outcome, then you  
2 still can look at survival. That is, there still  
3 is an answer. The answer may not be what you  
4 wanted to answer, that is, did this therapy prolong  
5 survival if I didn't give anything else later or if  
6 I absolutely controlled everything precisely the  
7 same way beyond this point? But is the real-world  
8 answer that in the current setting with available  
9 therapies that are so-called salvage therapies  
10 sometimes and other things, it may not work with  
11 respect to survival or it may work but the answer  
12 is still a good one for that therapy. Having said  
13 that, I still think that progression-free survival,  
14 done properly, is in fact a very good way to do it.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Carpenter?

16 DR. CARPENTER: I just second that.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Grillo-Lopez?

18 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: It is important to  
19 consider that for the majority of agents that come  
20 before the FDA for approval the submission package  
21 does not include data as to their optimal use,  
22 perhaps the use with a combination therapy that may

1 have the potential of prolonging survival. Usually  
2 this is the early data. It is the first studies  
3 done with an agent and you maybe will see evidence  
4 of clinical activity but not necessarily the  
5 optimal use within the best possible combination of  
6 that agent. There are many examples of that.

7 I will give you rituxan, a product for  
8 which I was responsible for clinical development.  
9 When we presented the data to the agency we did not  
10 have the optimal use of that agent that would  
11 prolong overall survival. In fact, that happened  
12 only five to six years after the fact when the  
13 combination with CHOP has shown that it can  
14 increase the cure rate in patients with diffuse  
15 lymphoma.

16 So, again, we have to be careful because  
17 that is another problem with overall survival as an  
18 endpoint. You seldom receive at the  
19 beginning--you, the agency, seldom receive at the  
20 beginning the optimal use of the agent, and I think  
21 you have to be very careful and look for clinical  
22 activity. If it has clinical activity, then it



1 should be approved and it should go to the medical  
2 community that really has the responsibility for  
3 finding what the eventual optimal use in  
4 combination, and so on, is for that agent.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. D'Agostino?

6 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Is it a quality of life  
7 issue that you are suggesting by using this  
8 variable that the individual removes a stigma?

9 DR. PAZDUR: let me just jump in here. Do  
10 I have permission to speak?

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes, sir.

12 DR. PAZDUR: Thank you. The issue here is  
13 that we really brought this to the committee  
14 because we really wanted to illustrate problems of  
15 time to progression or progression-free survival.  
16 In order for this to have rigor it has to be  
17 adequately measured and prospectively defined. The  
18 points that I was trying to get across that I wrote  
19 last night and read to you is that this is really  
20 almost a harder endpoint to do correctly. It  
21 requires robustness. It probably requires that the  
22 pharmaceutical sponsors actually meet with their

1 investigators and emphasize to them how to handle  
2 missing data. The symmetry of assessments have to  
3 be there. It actually is a much more difficult  
4 endpoint to assess.

5           Now, getting back to Dr. D'Agostino's  
6 question, I think one of the fundamental issues  
7 that you have to answer, and here again it comes  
8 back to question number four, which is almost an  
9 unanswerable question because it is in the eyes of  
10 the beholder--what is the magnitude? What is the  
11 benefit of delaying progression of a disease?  
12 Here, again, in any analysis of survival with a  
13 conventional toxicity profile, we have really not  
14 answered that question if it was statistically  
15 significant with an acceptable toxicity profile.  
16 But when you are dealing with a progression  
17 endpoint, I think one has to ask oneself what is  
18 the benefit in light of the toxicity, even if the  
19 toxicity is what one would encounter in a standard  
20 chemotherapy drug.

21           The other issue that we have been  
22 discussing with sponsors as we move away and we

1 have to ask ourselves why we should move away in  
2 individual disease, and Bob brought this up, is  
3 whether it is a problem with crossover. Is the  
4 disease of such sufficient natural history that is  
5 so long that a survival endpoint might not make  
6 sense to bring up? Is the trial so big that it is  
7 unmanageable to do? Why does one want to  
8 substitute PFS for survival? That may be an  
9 individual disease setting that that needs to be  
10 discussed, and that is why we are approaching these  
11 disease by disease rather than just making a  
12 uniform policy that we will no longer look at  
13 survival; we will look at progression-free  
14 survival.

15           The other issues that we have discussed  
16 with sponsors is that we really like the studies to  
17 be powered at least for survival, not that that  
18 would necessarily be an approval endpoint, but it  
19 is something that I think we have to look at  
20 eventually. We could approve a drug, for example,  
21 on progression-free survival but if we never power  
22 the study for survival we will never know whether

1 any of our treatments have a survival advantage and  
2 that would really put medical oncology behind  
3 significantly.

4           The other issue, finally, is power on  
5 trials. To power a trial requires a degree of  
6 guesstimation and frequently we have seen trials  
7 that come to this committee as under-powered  
8 trials. At least if we power for survival, one  
9 would hope that a progression-free survival would  
10 be adequately powered even with the uncertainties  
11 that exist there.

12           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman?

13           DR. REDMAN: I agree that progression-free  
14 survival is probably important and I think one of  
15 the problems is the p value. If someone says I am  
16 going to power a trial to prove that for patients  
17 getting drug X the progression-free interval is  
18 three weeks greater and they had a p value with six  
19 zeroes in front of it, the question is, no matter  
20 how rigorously it was done, how clinically relevant  
21 that is. I guess it comes down to the point, and  
22 it is not very scientific, that you will know it

1 when you see it.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

3 DR. TEMPLE: A couple of other points  
4 while we are discussing this, there has never been  
5 any question that if someone had data on time to  
6 symptomatic progression that would be a clinically  
7 meaningful endpoint. Despite our saying that at a  
8 hundred end-of-Phase 2 conferences we have been  
9 very unsuccessful at getting anybody to look at  
10 that. I just want to make the advert that even  
11 after someone progresses radiologically you could  
12 still measure time to symptomatic progression,  
13 especially if there isn't anything very good to  
14 transfer the patient to. So, that is one pitch.

15 The second this is sort of a practical  
16 matter. When you calculate the increase in sample  
17 size that is needed to show survival, even if the  
18 effect on survival was the same as the effect on  
19 time to progression, if death occurs considerably  
20 after progression the effect size gets depressingly  
21 small. So, if you had a hazard ratio of 0.8 at 10  
22 months and survival goes to 20 months that same

1 difference becomes a hazard ratio of 0.9 and the  
2 sample size implications become quite daunting.  
3 That is a practical concern but it could mean that  
4 trials in that setting would have to be just  
5 enormous, and that is another reason we are  
6 thinking about disease-free survival.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Just to come back to a  
8 question that Dr. D'Agostino asked me earlier, you  
9 raised the issue of symptomatic relapse and I still  
10 have great concerns that depression and anxiety are  
11 truly symptoms that we wish to address. Dr.  
12 Carpenter?

13 DR. CARPENTER: I think how much one is  
14 willing to accept a progression-free survival  
15 endpoint is going to be inevitably tied to question  
16 four but a couple of simple examples help to modify  
17 the way one might think about it. In this  
18 application that we are discussing the issues were  
19 all with a possible increase in progression-free  
20 survival on the order of magnitude of a month or  
21 less, no matter which projection you look at. If  
22 you were talking about something in the 3-6 month

1 interval I would be surprised if the tenor of the  
2 discussions was not different and if the difference  
3 in survival, even if it was small, would not become  
4 secondary. The more we get into drugs that act by  
5 biological mechanisms that may not shrink tumors  
6 but which might stop growth so you may get long  
7 periods and if you get relief of symptoms and  
8 prolonged freedom from progression, I think it  
9 would be an unusual person who won't think that is  
10 a benefit.

11 The question in this particular  
12 application was whether they have really met some  
13 kind of endpoint that would be satisfactory. Could  
14 one accept unequivocally that they have met that or  
15 not, and the votes are there.

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Ms. Haylock?

17 MS. HAYLOCK: Let's see, all the numbers I  
18 think kind of obscure the reality of what melanoma  
19 patients face and I think of all the kinds of  
20 cancers, the dying process in melanoma is sometimes  
21 long and drawn out and fairly awful. So, I think  
22 that symptomatic progression is important just in

1 terms of the things that people do go through if  
2 their treatment fails overall.

3           So, I think the cure versus control issue  
4 we are looking at in this particular kind of  
5 cancer, like a lot of cancers, is more of a chronic  
6 disease entity and how do we control those chronic  
7 symptoms for longer periods of time and give people  
8 quality for whatever time they have left--I think  
9 that is sort of lost in all the numbers,  
10 particularly lost when people just look at death as  
11 the sentinel event in this.

12           DR. PRZEPIORKA: If there are no other  
13 questions I will ask for a vote. Question number  
14 three, in metastatic melanoma, do you believe that  
15 a progression-free survival benefit of some  
16 magnitude represents clinical benefit that could  
17 support regular drug approval, even in the absence  
18 of an effect on survival? Mr. McDonough?

19           MR. MCDONOUGH: Yes.

20           DR. HUSSAIN: Yes.

21           DR. MORTIMER: Yes.

22           DR. D'AGOSTINO: Yes.



1 DR. CARPENTER: Yes.

2 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

3 DR. GEORGE: Yes.

4 DR. CHESON: Yes.

5 DR. DOROSHOW: Yes.

6 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes.

8 DR. REDMAN: Yes.

9 DR. REAMAN: Yes.

10 DR. TAYLOR: Yes.

11 DR. BISHOP: Yes.

12 DR. BUKOWSKI: Yes.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: It is unanimous, yes.

14 The last question for discussion, which we have had  
15 a tremendous amount about is, if yes, please  
16 discuss what magnitude of improvement in this  
17 endpoint would be required to demonstrate clinical  
18 benefit and whether this would depend on the  
19 toxicity of the treatment.

20 I will just start by saying not just  
21 toxicity of the treatment but the way the drug is  
22 administered, and in this situation where the drug

1 was administered by continuous infusion for a  
2 patient population who had no other alternative,  
3 like many diabetics who are on a fanny-pack right  
4 now, I don't think the patients would mind having  
5 the fanny-pack for the rest of their life if it  
6 meant they would actually get a clinical benefit  
7 from it. So, for this particular setting how the  
8 drug is administered is less of an issue because of  
9 the background.

10 Other comments regarding this question  
11 from the committee? Hearing none, Dr. Temple and  
12 Dr. Pazdur, do you have any other questions you  
13 need advice on from us?

14 DR. PAZDUR: No.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. I call this  
16 meeting adjourned then. We will meet here promptly  
17 at 12:45 to begin the second session. Thank you.

18 [Whereupon, the proceedings were recessed  
19 for lunch, to reconvene at 12:45 p.m.]

1                   A F T E R N O N   P R O C E E D I N G S

2                   DR. PRZEPIORKA: In the interest of time,  
3 we will start the meeting and we will have a few  
4 people in and out during the course of the day, and  
5 I apologize but we do want to stay on time as much  
6 as possible.

7                   This afternoon we will be discussing RSR13  
8 and we want to start with a conflict of interest  
9 statement. I understand there are no conflicts of  
10 interest for the group for this afternoon. Please  
11 refer to this morning's statement if you want more  
12 information.

13                   Because we have moved around a bit and  
14 there are new individuals who have joined us for  
15 this particular meeting, I would like to go ahead  
16 and allow the committee to introduce themselves  
17 once again and if we could start with Ms. Portis.

18                   MS. COMPAGNI-PORTIS: Natalie  
19 Compagni-Portis. I am a patient representative.

20                   DR. MORTIMER: Joanne Mortimer, medical  
21 oncology, Eastern Virginia Medical School.

22                   DR. HUSSAIN: Maha Hussain, medical

1 oncology, University of Michigan.

2 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Ralph D'Agostino, Boston  
3 University, biostatistician.

4 DR. BUKOWSKI: Ronald Bukowski, medical  
5 oncologist, Cleveland Clinic.

6 DR. BUCKNER: Jan Buckner, medical  
7 oncology, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.

8 DR. MARTINO: Silvana Martino, medical  
9 oncology, the John Wayne Cancer Institute.

10 DR. TAYLOR: Sarah Taylor, medical  
11 oncology, Palliative Care, University of Kansas.

12 DR. REAMAN: Gregory Reaman, pediatric  
13 oncologist, George Washington University and the  
14 Children's Hospital.

15 DR. REDMAN: Bruce Redman, medical  
16 oncologist, University of Michigan.

17 MS. CLIFFORD: Johanna Clifford, FDA,  
18 executive secretary to this meeting.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Donna Przepiorka,  
20 hematology, University of Tennessee, Memphis.

21 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Maria Rodriguez, medical  
22 oncologist, M.D. Anderson Cancer Center.

1 DR. DOROSHOW: Jim Doroshow, Division of  
2 Cancer Treatment and Diagnosis, NCI.

3 DR. GEORGE: Stephen George, Duke  
4 University.

5 MS. HAYLOCK: Pamela Haylock, oncology  
6 nurse.

7 DR. CARPENTER: John Carpenter, medical  
8 oncologist, University of Alabama at Birmingham.

9 DR. RIDENHOUR: Kevin Ridenhour, medical  
10 reviewer, FDA.

11 DR. SRIDHARA: Rajeshwari Sridhara,  
12 statistical reviewer, FDA.

13 DR. DAGHER: Ramzi Dagher, medical team  
14 leader, FDA.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: Grant Williams, Deputy  
16 Director, Oncology Drugs.

17 DR. PAZDUR: Richard Pazdur, Director,  
18 Oncology Drugs.

19 DR. TEMPLE: Bob Temple, Office Director.

20 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Antonio Grillo-Lopez,  
21 Neoplastic and Autoimmune Diseases Research  
22 Institute.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you and welcome to  
2 all. I just again want to remind everyone in the  
3 room, as well as on the committee, that this is a  
4 committee that serves as consultants to the FDA.  
5 We are not employed by the FDA or the U.S.  
6 government. We do not make any decisions here; we  
7 simply provide advice to the FDA.

8 We will start the presentations this  
9 afternoon with Dr. Pablo Cagnoni, from Allos, to  
10 introduce the topic.

11 Sponsor Presentation

12 Introduction

13 DR. CAGNONI: Good afternoon, Dr.  
14 Przepiorka, ladies and gentlemen.

15 [Slide]

16 My name is Pablo Cagnoni and I am  
17 representing Allos Therapeutics today for this  
18 presentation to the Oncologic Drugs Advisory  
19 Committee for the new drug application for RSR13 as  
20 an adjunct to whole brain radiation therapy for  
21 patients with breast cancer and brain metastases.

22 [Slide]

1           Our agenda for today is shown here. After  
2 a brief introduction Dr. John Suh will provide an  
3 overview of brain metastasis. This will be  
4 followed by Dr. Brian Kavanaugh who will provide a  
5 review of the mechanism of action of RSR13, early  
6 preclinical and clinical data. I will then  
7 summarize the efficacy and safety data with our  
8 compound and we will have some concluding remarks  
9 by Dr. Paul Bunn.

10           [Slide]

11           We have a number of experts today  
12 available for the question and answer session: Dr.  
13 Paul Bunn, Director of the University of Colorado  
14 Cancer Center; Dr. Walter Curran, Group Chairman of  
15 the Radiation Therapy Oncology Group; Dr. Anthony  
16 Elias, Director of the Breast Cancer Program at the  
17 University of Colorado.

18           [Slide]

19           Dr. Henry Friedman, Director of the Brain  
20 Tumor Center at Duke University Medical Center; Dr.  
21 Marc Gastonguay, clinical pharmacologist who  
22 performed the clinical pharmacokinetic analysis and

1 population pharmacokinetic analysis for RSR13; Dr.  
2 Charles Scott, biostatistician, former statistician  
3 from RTOG who conducted the analysis of our RT-08  
4 and served as a design analysis consultant for  
5 RT-09; Dr. Baldassarre Stea, Chairman, Radiation  
6 Oncology at the University of Arizona, who is a  
7 lead enroller in study RT-09.

8 [Slide]

9 In addition, we have a number of experts  
10 from Allos Therapeutics that will be available to  
11 answer questions as well.

12 [Slide]

13 We need to acknowledge today that brain  
14 metastases in patients with breast cancer represent  
15 an unmet medical need. This complication afflicts  
16 tens of thousands of patients a year in the U.S.  
17 alone. It carries a very high morbidity and nearly  
18 uniform mortality. This field has been  
19 characterized for the last 25 years by lack of  
20 progress in terms of improving the survival of  
21 these patients. The data that we will review for  
22 you today demonstrates that RSR13 improves the



1 survival of patients with breast cancer and brain  
2 metastases; increases the response rate in the  
3 brain in these patients; and has an excellent  
4 safety profile in this population.

5 [Slide]

6 Our proposed indication for RSR13 is to be  
7 administered as an adjunct to whole brain radiation  
8 therapy for the treatment of brain metastases  
9 originating from breast cancer. Our proposed  
10 dosage is RSR13 75-100 mg/kg/day IV over 30 minutes  
11 with supplemental oxygen immediately prior to each  
12 of 10 fractions of whole brain radiation therapy.

13 [Slide]

14 At this point, I would like to introduce  
15 Dr. John Suh. Dr. Suh is Clinical Director of  
16 Radiation Oncology and Director of the Gamma Knife  
17 Radiosurgery Center from the Brain Tumor Institute  
18 and the Cleveland Clinic Foundation. Dr. Suh was  
19 the study chair for our pivotal trial RT-09 and he  
20 has extensive experience with use of RSR13 in the  
21 treatment of brain metastases.

22 Brain Metastases

1 DR. SUH: Good afternoon, ladies and  
2 gentlemen. It is a pleasure to be here today to  
3 talk about brain metastases. As a clinician who  
4 focuses his clinical and research efforts on brain  
5 tumor patients, I have the opportunity to evaluate  
6 and treat a number of these patients. For the past  
7 ten years I have been involved in a number of  
8 clinical trials related to these patients and hope  
9 that after today's discussion you will consider  
10 changing the treatment paradigm for patients with  
11 breast cancer who develop brain metastases.

12 [Slide]

13 In terms of the brain metastasis, its  
14 incidence is on the rise. Every year in the United  
15 States approximately 170,000 Americans are  
16 diagnosed with this condition. It is estimated  
17 that 20-40 percent of cancer patients will  
18 eventually develop brain metastases. The incidence  
19 is thought to be rising secondary to earlier  
20 diagnosis of the cancer; better systemic therapy  
21 for extracranial disease; and better neuroimaging  
22 techniques, the MRI scans.

1 [Slide]

2 In terms of breast cancer patients with  
3 brain metastases, up to 35,000 patients per year  
4 are diagnosed with this disease. It afflicts  
5 younger patients. The median age for our study was  
6 53 years of age, and most of these patients are  
7 quite functional as well. Systemic agents have  
8 provided benefit for extracranial disease.  
9 Therefore, to control the brain becomes very  
10 important. Current treatment strategies have  
11 provide limited benefit and, as a result, more  
12 effective treatment options are needed.

13 [Slide]

14 This is an example of a an excellent  
15 response from radiation therapy. This is a picture  
16 of a CT scan of a patient with two very large brain  
17 tumors in the frontal area, and after radiation  
18 therapy you can see a dramatic response.  
19 Unfortunately, this is a very untypical response  
20 from radiation therapy and, as a result, we need  
21 better therapies for these patients.

22 [Slide]

1           In terms of the current treatment  
2 strategies for patients with brain metastases,  
3 there are a number of treatment strategies  
4 depending on the patient and their performance  
5 status. Steroids have been shown to increase  
6 survival by approximately one month.  
7 Anticonvulsant medication is used to prevent  
8 seizures. Surgical resection has been shown by  
9 several randomized studies to improve survival for  
10 patients with single metastases. Stereotactic  
11 radiosurgery has been shown by a recent trial to  
12 improve survival for patients with a single lesion.  
13 Chemotherapy has had limited use thus far. Whole  
14 brain radiation therapy has been the gold standard  
15 and has been used for over 50 years for treatment  
16 of brain metastases.

17           [Slide]

18           In terms of the results with whole brain  
19 radiation therapy, the mean survival is  
20 approximately 4.5 months. it improves and/or  
21 stabilizes neurologic function in the majority of  
22 these patients. The standard dosing scheme

1 established by the RTOG is 30 Gy in 10 fractions.

2 There has been no benefit to altered fractionation  
3 schemes.

4 [Slide]

5 This slide summarizes the lack of progress  
6 over the past 20 years for patients with brain  
7 metastasis. These are series from the 1970s to the  
8 1990s, looking at various fractionation schemes.  
9 If you look at the median survivals overall, they  
10 range from about 3-5 months. Therefore, better  
11 treatment is needed for these patients.

12 [Slide]

13 It is important when analyzing patients  
14 with brain metastasis to have common prognostic  
15 factors. RTOG performed a recursive partitioning  
16 analysis of 1200 patients enrolled in 3 consecutive  
17 clinical trials from 1979 to 1993. They came up  
18 with 3 classes of patients. The best class of  
19 patients is Class I patients, with a KPS of 70 or  
20 higher; primary controlled; age less than 65; and  
21 no extracranial metastasis, which comprised 20  
22 percent of this database with median survival of

1 7.1 months.

2           For Class II patients, these are patients  
3 with a KPS of at least 70 and any of the following,  
4 controlled primary; extracranial metastases; age  
5 greater than or equal to 65. This comprises the  
6 majority of the patients in this database; 65  
7 percent survival of only 4.2 months.

8           For the Class III patients, these are  
9 patients with a KPS less than 70; median survival  
10 of only 2.3 months, and resulting in poor survival  
11 for this group of patients. They are typically  
12 excluded from clinical trials.

13           [Slide]

14           If you focus on the results of whole brain  
15 radiation therapy for patients with breast cancer,  
16 these are some recent publications from the late  
17 '90s to 2000, looking at 100 patients. You can see  
18 here that their median survival has hovered between  
19 4-6 months. The RTOG brain metastasis database  
20 that I alluded to, for 113 patients with brain  
21 metastases, the median survival was 5.4 months.

22           This is a retrospective series from the

1 Cleveland Clinic of 116 patients. When we looked  
2 at the one-year survival, it was only 17 percent  
3 and two-year survival was only 2 percent.

4 [Slide]

5 The recursive partitioning analysis  
6 developed at the RTOG was consistent with the  
7 control arm of the RT-009 study. As you can see  
8 here, for the Class I patients, 7.7 months versus  
9 7.1 months, and for the Class II patients, 4.1  
10 months versus 4.2 months, suggesting that this  
11 database is reliable for comparing results.

12 [Slide]

13 In conclusion, brain metastases from  
14 breast cancer are common. Current treatment  
15 strategies yield poor results. Treatment options  
16 are available for extracranial metastases.  
17 Therefore, it is paramount that we control the  
18 disease within the brain to improve survival for  
19 these patients, and there is a compelling need for  
20 more effective treatment options.

21 [Slide]

22 At this point, I would like to introduce

1 Dr. Brian Kavanaugh, who will talk about the  
2 science of RSR13.

3 The Science of RSR13

4 DR. KAVANAUGH: Thank you, John. It is an  
5 honor to be here today. I have been working with  
6 RSR13 for ten years. I participated in the  
7 preclinical evaluation. I served as the PI for the  
8 Phase 1 study in cancer patients and I have  
9 enrolled patients on both the Phase 2 and Phase 3  
10 studies that you will be hearing about today.

11 [Slide]

12 In this section we will review several  
13 topics, first of all, a brief refresher on tumor  
14 hypoxia and its particular importance in  
15 radiotherapy. We will explain how and why RSR13  
16 was designed. We will explain how RSR13 improves  
17 tumor oxygen delivery and, thus, radiosensitizes  
18 solid tumors. And, we will share some key  
19 observations when the agent was first taken into  
20 the clinic.

21 [Slide]

22 Oxygen has long been recognized to be the



1 purest and most efficient radiosensitizer.  
2 Ionizing radiation introduces free radicals which,  
3 in the presence of oxygen, are stabilized. When  
4 cancer cells are treated with radiotherapy in  
5 oxygenated conditions the effect of radiation is  
6 roughly tripled when compared with treatment with  
7 radiation in hypoxic settings. There are pockets  
8 of hypoxia or low pO<sub>2</sub> to varying extent in all  
9 solid tumors. The reason this exists is that  
10 supply simply doesn't keep up with demand in  
11 hyper-metabolic areas. It is possible to measure  
12 directly in the clinic the degree of tumor hypoxia  
13 present in certain solid tumors and in all cases  
14 where this has been performed there is a direct  
15 correlation between the extent of hypoxia and the  
16 outcome after radiotherapy. Specifically, the more  
17 hypoxic the tumor is the lower the chance of  
18 controlling with radiation.

19 I should just add one more point, that it  
20 is essential for the oxygen to be present at the  
21 moment of radiation. The radiation-induced free  
22 radicals that are generated in the absence of

1 oxygen have a half-life of  $10^{-5}$  or  $10^{-9}$  seconds and  
2 with oxygen present this half-life is extended to  
3 the range of milliseconds. Nevertheless, it is  
4 important for oxygen to be present at the moment  
5 that radiation is given.

6 [Slide]

7 To consider hypoxia in breast cancer in  
8 particular, these data represent thousands of  
9 individual point measurements of  $pO_2$  within tumors  
10 in a cohort of breast cancer patients. On the X  
11 axis is the tissue oxygen pressure and on the Y  
12 axis is the frequency with which a value and the  
13 range shown on the X axis was observed.

14 You can see that fully 15 percent of the  
15 measurements were less than 5 mmHg and this would  
16 be an extent of hypoxia expected to cause  
17 substantial radioresistance. Now, it is  
18 technically very challenging to obtain  $pO_2$   
19 measurements clinically in tumors, and particularly  
20 difficult in the brain. So, there are far fewer  
21 data particularly with brain metastasis but what is  
22 available would suggest that the rate of hypoxia is

1 probably even higher when tumors have spread to the  
2 brain.

3 [Slide]

4 In the early 1980s Professor Don Abraham  
5 and the Nobel Laureate Max Perutz set out on a  
6 mission to design agents which would have  
7 therapeutic benefit by modifying the properties of  
8 hemoglobin, and RSR13 is the product of their  
9 collaboration.

10 As you can see here, RSR13 binds within  
11 the central water cavity of hemoglobin and exerts  
12 an effect on hemoglobin through a process called  
13 allosteric modification. Under the influence of  
14 RSR13 hemoglobin is changed in its properties.  
15 Specifically, the binding affinity between  
16 hemoglobin and oxygen is reduced.

17 [Slide]

18 I will illustrate that for you in this  
19 graph. You will recall that under ordinary  
20 conditions, represented here by the black curve,  
21 there is an approximately sigmoidal relationship  
22 between  $pO_2$  in the bloodstream and the percent of

1 saturation of all available hemoglobin binding  
2 sites. RSR13 has the property of shifting this  
3 curve right-ward. We can easily quantify this  
4 effect in terms of the p50. The p50 is defined as  
5 a pO<sub>2</sub> at which there is 50 percent saturation of  
6 all available hemoglobin sites. We have calculated  
7 in other studies that an increase in p50 of 10 mmHg  
8 is expected to have a major improvement on tumor  
9 oxygen delivery and, thus, radiosensitization.

10 But before we leave this slide, let me  
11 share one other particularly important point  
12 regarding the reason why supplemental oxygen is  
13 given to patients who receive RSR13. At sea level  
14 under ordinary conditions you will recall that the  
15 pO<sub>2</sub> of arterial blood is typically in the range of  
16 90-100 mmHg. Under normal conditions there would  
17 be expected to be 96-98 percent or so saturation of  
18 hemoglobin binding sites. Adding additional oxygen  
19 in that setting is unlikely to yield any noticeable  
20 benefit because the blood is already carrying as  
21 much oxygen as possible into the peripheral  
22 circulation. Under the influence of RSR13, in

1 order to exploit the agent to its maximal effect,  
2 we want there to be as high as possible saturation  
3 of blood leaving the lungs and entering the  
4 peripheral circulation. That is why we give  
5 supplemental oxygen to achieve pO<sub>2</sub>s in the range  
6 of 120 or more so that blood leaving the lungs is  
7 going to be at a very high level of oxygen  
8 saturation.

9 [Slide]

10 There have been numerous clinical studies  
11 to establish both the proof of principle and the  
12 establishment of the radiosensitizing effect of  
13 this agent and I will share with you a couple of  
14 examples.

15 In this situation, using a rodent mammary  
16 carcinoma, the experimental endpoint was percent of  
17 tumor oxygen pO<sub>2</sub> readings below 5 mmHg. You can  
18 see in the yellow bar that under controlled  
19 conditions this particular tumor is roughly 50  
20 percent hypoxic. Oxygen has only a modest effect,  
21 and I should add that in animals the reason for a  
22 modest effect in oxygen in this kind of experiment

1 is because they are anesthetized and there is a  
2 certain amount of hyperventilation. It is not  
3 expected to have that much effect in humans. The  
4 addition of RSR13 has an even stronger effect than  
5 oxygen alone, and the combination of RSR13 and  
6 supplemental oxygen essentially abolishes all  
7 measurable tumor hypoxia. This effect on tumor  
8 oxygen levels translates directly into  
9 radiosensitizing properties.

10 [Slide]

11 Again using a rodent model in the lab, the  
12 experimental endpoint here is the clonogenic  
13 survival fraction after in vivo exposure. With  
14 RSR13 alone and oxygen, you can see that there is  
15 no appreciable effect on tumor cell surviving  
16 fraction because the agent itself is not directly  
17 cytotoxic. Radiation has, of course, an expected  
18 effect in terms of reducing tumor cell survival  
19 fraction, but the combination of RSR13 and oxygen  
20 will meaningfully sensitize cells to radiation and  
21 have a pronounced additional radiosensitizing  
22 effect.

1                   This proof of principle and  
2 radiosensitizing effect has demonstrated in  
3 non-small cell lung cancers also and, in fact, for  
4 all solid tumors tested in the lab that RSR13 can  
5 exert a radiosensitizing effect.

6                   [Slide]

7                   The first instance in which this agent was  
8 taken into humans was in a study of healthy  
9 volunteers. The targeted pharmacodynamic endpoint  
10 was an increase of p50 of 10 mmHg which, as I have  
11 already mentioned, is expected to have a meaningful  
12 improvement in tumor oxygen delivery.

13                   A Phase 1 study was conducted of 19  
14 patients in which RSR13 was given in doses ranging  
15 from 10 up to 100 mg/kg using a single intravenous  
16 dose. The observation was an increase in p50 of 10  
17 mmHg achieved consistently at a dose of 100 mg/kg.

18                   [Slide]

19                   A few observations about the  
20 pharmacokinetics of RSR13, its volume of  
21 distribution is a vascular compartment. Half the  
22 drug is gone within red blood cells and the other

1 half is in plasma, most of it bound to plasma  
2 proteins. The half-life in red blood cells is 4.5  
3 hours. The drug is partially glucuronidated in the  
4 liver and then both the parent compound and the  
5 metabolites formed are excreted through the  
6 kidneys.

7 [Slide]

8 The pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic  
9 parameters analyzed in several studies have been  
10 combined and the results are shown here. In four  
11 separate studies involving both the healthy  
12 volunteers and a broad range of cancer patients,  
13 the pharmacokinetic parameter of mean red blood  
14 cell concentration was assayed and directly  
15 compared with the mean p50 increase or  
16 pharmacodynamic effect. The eight data points on  
17 this particular graph represent the averages of  
18 those two groups of patients either receiving 75  
19 mg/kg or 100 mg/kg in the four individual studies.

20 What you notice is a linear correlation  
21 between these two parameters. On the X axis again  
22 is the mean red blood cell concentration. In order



1 to achieve our desired pharmacodynamic effect, an  
2 increase of 10 mmHg, we need to achieve in red  
3 blood cells a concentration on the order of 480  
4 mcg/mL.

5 [Slide]

6 Let me just summarize that tumor hypoxia  
7 has long been recognized to be a major cause of  
8 radioresistance. RSR13 has the properties of  
9 reducing tumor hypoxia and increasing  
10 radiosensitivity. The pharmacodynamic effect of  
11 the agent is easily quantified by characterizing  
12 the increase in p50. There is a linear correlation  
13 between the drug concentration and the  
14 pharmacodynamic effect. And, RSR13, at a dose of  
15 100 mg/kg, was selected for future study based on  
16 its ability to induce the desired p50 increase.

17 [Slide]

18 Now I will let Dr. Cagnoni present to you  
19 the clinical efficacy results.

20 Clinical Efficacy Results

21 DR. CAGNONI: Thank you, Dr. Kavanaugh.

22 [Slide]

1           Today's presentation is a culmination of  
2 almost ten years of clinical development of RSR13.  
3 This was initiated with filing IND 48-171 in 1995.  
4 This was followed by the human volunteer study that  
5 Dr. Kavanaugh described and, in turn, that was  
6 followed by Phase 1 studies in combination with  
7 radiation therapy. Our pivotal study in patients  
8 with brain metastases started enrollment in  
9 February of 2000, completed enrollment in July 2002  
10 and the present NDA was submitted in December of  
11 2002.

12           [Slide]

13           Before we describe the results of the  
14 Phase 2 and Phase 3 studies, it is important to  
15 understand how RSR13 is administered relative to  
16 radiation in both studies. On arrival to the  
17 clinic oxygen and pulse oximetry for monitoring are  
18 initiated. RSR13 is administered through a central  
19 venous access device over a 30-minute infusion in  
20 both studies. Both studies mandated that patients  
21 be radiated within 30 minutes of completing the  
22 RSR13 infusion. After radiation therapy was

1 administered patients were monitored as the oxygen  
2 was tapered, and they were released from the clinic  
3 when oxygen saturation at room was acceptable. The  
4 same process was repeated daily for 10 days.

5 [Slide]

6 Our Phase 2 study in patients with brain  
7 metastases is study number RT-08. It enrolled 69  
8 patients. It was an open-label study and 21 of the  
9 patients in this study had breast cancer, 39 had  
10 non-small cell lung cancer and 9 patients had other  
11 tumor types. Patients were enrolled at 17 sites in  
12 the U.S. and Canada. The primary endpoint of the  
13 study was survival. To use as a comparison group  
14 we selected the RTOG brain metastasis database that  
15 Dr. Suh summarized for you earlier.

16 [Slide]

17 When we compared the results of the RT-08  
18 Class II patients with the RTOG database Class II  
19 patients, we see the following results: In yellow  
20 are the RSR13 patients with a median survival of  
21 6.4 months and in red is the median survival of  
22 4.11 with the patients in the RTOG brain metastasis

1 database.

2 [Slide]

3 We then compared these two groups by tumor  
4 type within the Class II patients, and in breast  
5 cancer of the RTOG database there was a median  
6 survival of 5.4 months and in the RSR13-treated  
7 patients the median survival was 9.7 months. In  
8 the lung cancer population the survival was 3.9 and  
9 6.4 months respectively.

10 [Slide]

11 As a result of this study a pivotal trial  
12 was initiated, study number RT-09. This was a  
13 Phase 3 randomized, open-label, comparative study  
14 of standard whole brain radiation therapy with  
15 supplemental oxygen, with or without RSR13, in  
16 patients with brain metastases. The study chairs  
17 were Dr. John Suh, from the Cleveland Clinic, and  
18 Dr. Edward Shaw from Lake Forest University.

19 [Slide]

20 The key eligibility criteria for RT-09 are  
21 summarized here. Patients had to have a KPS of at  
22 least 70. In other words, Class II patients were

1 excluded. The excluded histologies were small-cell  
2 lung cancer, non-Hodgkin's lymphoma and germ cell  
3 cancer. No prior therapy for brain metastases was  
4 allowed, with the exception of partial resection.  
5 In other words, patients had to have measurable  
6 disease after resection. All patients had to have  
7 adequate hematologic, renal, hepatic and pulmonary  
8 function, including resting and exercise oxygen  
9 saturation of at least 90 percent on room air.

10 [Slide]

11 This was a 1:1 randomization. It was an  
12 open-label study. All patients received standard  
13 whole brain radiation therapy, 3 Gy fractions for  
14 10 days for a total of 30 Gy. Both arms received  
15 supplemental oxygen and patients were randomized to  
16 receive or not RSR13. At the time of randomization  
17 patients were stratified using RPA class and tumor  
18 type.

19 The primary endpoint of RT-09 was  
20 survival. The study had 85 percent power to detect  
21 a difference in all patients and 75 percent power  
22 to detect a difference in the lung/breast

1 co-primary population. These are the only two  
2 populations for which the alpha spending and the  
3 log-rank test was calculated.

4 [Slide]

5 RT-09 was amended three times, generating  
6 four protocol versions. The key amendment in the  
7 study is amendment two. Amendment two took place  
8 between versions two and three. At the time of the  
9 amendment 222 patients had been enrolled in the  
10 study. The key components of the amendment were to  
11 expand the sample size up to 538 patients; to  
12 define the lung/breast co-primary population as a  
13 co-primary population for analysis; and it expanded  
14 the dosing adjustment guideline of RSR13 for  
15 patients receiving antihypertensive medications,  
16 including also weight and gender. This amendment  
17 was discussed with the FDA at the time and  
18 concurrence was reached on the approvability of  
19 this co-primary population.

20 [Slide]

21 The dosing adjustment guideline is  
22 summarized here. Using the weight cutoff of 70 kg

1 for women and 95 kg for men, the study divided  
2 patients in high weight/low weight categories.  
3 According to the guideline, high weight patients  
4 were to receive an initial dose of RSR13 of 75  
5 mg/kg and low weight patients were to receive a  
6 dose of RSR13 of 100 mg/kg.

7 [Slide]

8 For the primary endpoint of survival we  
9 assumed that 20 percent of the patients would be  
10 RPA Class I. We expected a median survival time in  
11 the control arm of 4.57 months and a 35 percent  
12 improvement over this would have been a median  
13 survival of 6.17 months in the RSR13 arm. The  
14 analysis of the study was determined by a number of  
15 events, with a minimum follow-up of 6 months and  
16 minimum number of events or 402 patients had to  
17 occur in all patients and the minimum number of  
18 events of 308 had to occur in the lung  
19 cancer/breast cancer co-primary population.

20 [Slide]

21 The analysis of survival following the  
22 statistical analysis plan, which was completed

1 prior to the completion of enrollment, defined that  
2 the primary method for survival analysis would be  
3 an unadjusted log-rank. The primary population for  
4 analysis of survival would be comprised of the  
5 eligible patients. For the co-primary population  
6 of lung and breast cancer patients a modified  
7 Bonferroni adjustment was described Both the  
8 protocol and the SAP specified the Cox multiple  
9 regression analysis would be conducted.

10 [Slide]

11 The benefits of this type of analysis are  
12 summarized here. Adjusted analyses, such as Cox or  
13 stratified log-rank, provide the most accurate  
14 treatment estimate in heterogeneous populations.  
15 As we will see in the presentation, the population  
16 of patients in RT-09 was clearly very  
17 heterogeneous. It is important to remember that  
18 omitting strong covariates can reduce the power of  
19 the study to detect treatment effects.

20 [Slide]

21 To this effect, prespecification of the  
22 Cox model was performed in the protocol and



1 expanded in the statistical analysis plan. Seven  
2 covariates, in yellow, were specified in the  
3 protocol and were derived from the literature. In  
4 addition to this, ten more covariates were added in  
5 the statistical analysis plan. The top six in  
6 yellow are derived from the literature as well.  
7 The bottom four were specific to the study to take  
8 into account the mechanism of action of RSR13 and,  
9 in the case of the weight category to take into  
10 account the dosing adjustment guideline.

11 [Slide]

12 RT-09 had five secondary endpoints. The  
13 objective of RSR13 is to improve local therapy in  
14 the brain, therefore, the most important secondary  
15 endpoint in the study is response rate in the  
16 brain. Other secondary endpoints were time to  
17 radiographic tumor progression in the brain and to  
18 clinical tumor progression in the brain, cause of  
19 death and quality of life.

20 [Slide]

21 For the radiologic evaluation the  
22 following was mandated by the protocol, all

1 patients had to have a CAT scan or MRI of the brain  
2 at baseline. The follow-up had to be done with the  
3 same test a month after whole brain radiation day  
4 10, 3 months after day 10 and every 3 months  
5 thereafter until progression. All CAT scans and  
6 MRIs were centrally and independently reviewed by a  
7 team of radiologists at the Neuroimaging Core  
8 Laboratory at the Cleveland Clinic. The reviewers  
9 were blinded to study arm and treatment outcome.

10 [Slide]

11 Let me now review the results of RT-09, 5  
12 38 patients were randomized in 82 sites in the  
13 U.S., Europe, Israel, Australia and Canada; 267  
14 patients were randomized to the control arm and 271  
15 to the RSR13 arm.

16 [Slide]

17 The two arms were well balanced for  
18 gender, RPA class, age and tumor type.

19 [Slide]

20 RSR13 did not impair the administration of  
21 standard whole brain radiation therapy in this  
22 population and 95 percent of the patients in the

1 control arm and 94 percent of the patients in the  
2 RSR13 arm received all 10 doses of whole brain  
3 radiation, with the mean number of doses in each  
4 arm of 9.9 and 9.8. Eighty percent of the patients  
5 in the RSR13 arm received at least 7 doses of  
6 RSR13, with a mean number of doses of 8.4.

7 [Slide]

8 According to the statistical analysis plan  
9 and following ICH guidelines, the primary  
10 population for survival analysis was to be  
11 comprised of the eligible patients. Accordingly, a  
12 blinded neuroradiology review was conducted to  
13 determine eligibility and 22 patients were  
14 identified in this review. In addition, one  
15 patient with small-cell lung cancer was also  
16 excluded from this analysis. Overall, this  
17 represents a rate of ineligibility of only 4.3  
18 percent.

19 [Slide]

20 The Kaplan-Meier curve shows the overall  
21 survival for all eligible patients in this study.  
22 In yellow we see the RSR13-treated patients and in

1 red the control arm. The median survival in the  
2 control was 4.4 months and in the RSR13 arm was 5.4  
3 months. This represents a hazard ratio of 0.7 by  
4 unadjusted log-rank, and when these results were  
5 updated with an additional follow-up of a year the  
6 hazard ratio is consistent with the initial  
7 analysis.

8 [Slide]

9 In the population of eligible lung  
10 cancer/breast cancer patients, which is the  
11 co-primary population for analysis, the median  
12 survival in the control arm was 4.4 months with an  
13 improvement of 38 percent, and a median survival of  
14 6 months in the RSR13-treated patients. By  
15 log-rank this is a hazard ratio of 0.81 with a p  
16 value of 0.07. When these results were updated  
17 with an additional follow-up of a year the hazard  
18 ratio is consistent with a p value of 0.05. In  
19 yellow we see the RSR13-treated patients and in red  
20 the control arm, with an early separation of the  
21 curves and separation through the median.

22 [Slide]

1           The protocol and the SAP specified the  
2    conduction of a Cox multiple regression analysis  
3    that had 17 prespecified covariates. Of the 17  
4    covariates, 7 were found to be predictive of  
5    outcome in RT-09, and they are listed here. Those  
6    7 covariates are KPS, extent of extracranial  
7    disease, prior brain resection, primary site, age,  
8    gender and baseline hemoglobin. When all 17  
9    covariates are incorporated in the model as  
10   described in the SAP, the hazard ratio shows a 22  
11   percent reduction in the risk of death in favor of  
12   the RSR13-treated patients, with a p value of 0.01.

13           [Slide]

14           In the eligible lung cancer/breast cancer  
15   co-primary population the same analysis was  
16   conducted following the SAP. The covariates that  
17   were predictive of outcome in this population were  
18   KPS, extent of extracranial disease, prior  
19   resection, age and gender. When all 17 covariates  
20   are incorporated in the analysis the hazard ratio  
21   shows a 24 percent reduction in the risk of death,  
22   with a p value of 0.017.

1 [Slide]

2 In addition, to confirm the results of the  
3 Cox, we ran a stratified log-rank survival  
4 analysis, including in this analysis the three  
5 strongest covariates detected in the study. Those  
6 are KPS, prior resection and extent of extracranial  
7 disease. When this analysis was done in all  
8 patients a hazard ratio of 0.81 is found including  
9 all three covariates, with a p value of 0.037. In  
10 the non-small cell lung cancer/breast cancer  
11 population the incorporation of just one covariate  
12 in the stratified log-rank shows a hazard ratio of  
13 0.78, with a p value of 0.029.

14 [Slide]

15 Let me emphasize the results in the  
16 eligible non-small cell lung cancer/breast cancer  
17 co-primary population. In this population we saw  
18 by unadjusted log-rank a hazard ratio of 0.81 with  
19 the corresponding p value of 0.07. The Cox showed  
20 a 24 percent reduction in the risk of death with a  
21 p value of 0.017. At this point the logical thing  
22 to do was to look at the outcome of these two very

1 distinctive tumor types separately.

2           That is, indeed what we did. In the  
3 eligible non-small cell lung cancer patients the  
4 log-rank showed a hazard ratio of 0.97 with the  
5 Cox showing a hazard ratio of 0.90. In contrast, a  
6 large treatment effect was observed in the eligible  
7 breast cancer patients with a hazard ratio of 0.51  
8 by log-rank and a hazard ratio very consistent with  
9 log-rank of 0.51 by Cox, both very consistent with  
10 each other.

11           Let me emphasize that the eligible  
12 patients with breast cancer do not represent an  
13 arbitrary subset. They are the result of a logical  
14 analysis of the result that we encountered in a  
15 co-primary population of lung cancer, breast cancer  
16 patients.

17           [Slide]

18           This slide shows the overall Kaplan-Meier  
19 survival curve for the eligible breast cancer  
20 patients. The median survival in the control arm  
21 was 4.5 months and in the RSR13 the survival was  
22 doubled, to 9 months. By log-rank, as we recently

1 reviewed, this shows a hazard ratio of 0.51 and by  
2 Cox the same hazard ratio with all 17 covariates  
3 included in the analysis. In yellow we see the  
4 RSR13-treated patients and in red the control arm.  
5 There is an early separation of the curves; clear  
6 separation of the curves through the median and a  
7 much larger number of long-term survivors in the  
8 RSR13 arm.

9 [Slide]

10 In fact, we looked at the time of the  
11 original analysis of the study for patients with a  
12 survival of at least 12 months from randomization  
13 and this is what we encountered. Five patients in  
14 the control arm had survived these 12 months. Of  
15 these, 3 had died at the time of the analysis. In  
16 contrast, 11 patients in the RSR13 arm had survived  
17 at least 12 months from randomization and of these  
18 9 were still alive at the time of the analysis. I  
19 would like to emphasize that all the survivors in  
20 the RSR13 arm had from adequate to excellent  
21 performance status.

22 [Slide]



1           As I mentioned earlier, RT-09 was updated  
2 with an additional follow-up of a year. Therefore,  
3 we looked at all the breast cancer patients, in  
4 this case with a minimum potential follow-up of 18  
5 months by arm, and the results are shown here.  
6 Each number represents an individual patient.  
7 Those in white are patients that died at the time  
8 of the analysis; those in yellow are patients that  
9 are still alive. There were 7 patients in the  
10 control arm that survived at least 18 months. Two  
11 of these had died at the time of the analysis. In  
12 contrast, there were 15 patients in the RSR13 arm  
13 that were alive a minimum of 18 months from  
14 randomization. Of those, all those in yellow were  
15 still alive with survivals ranging from 18.5 months  
16 to almost 40 months, and there were 7 patients in  
17 this column and 2 in this column with survivals in  
18 excess of 2 years.

19           [Slide]

20           I will now focus on the secondary  
21 endpoints. Let me first point out that by  
22 statistical analysis planned the secondary

1 endpoints were to be analyzed in all randomized  
2 patients.

3 [Slide]

4 Response rate in the brain defined per  
5 protocol which is, in our view, the most important  
6 secondary endpoint of the study considering that  
7 RSR13 focuses on improving local therapy in the  
8 brain, is shown here. There was an 8 percent  
9 difference in the response rate for all patients in  
10 favor of RSR13. There was a 12 percent, and  
11 statistically significant improvement in response  
12 rate in the lung/breast co-primary population.  
13 There was a 23 percent, statistically significant  
14 improvement in response rate in the breast cancer  
15 patients in the study. Let me emphasize that all  
16 those responses were determined by independent  
17 radiologists.

18 [Slide]

19 RT-09 did not mandate confirmation of  
20 response. Advice given at the time the protocol  
21 was signed considered this impractical in a  
22 population of brain metastases patients.

1 Therefore, we conducted an analysis that is not  
2 planned in the protocol in patients that had a  
3 follow-up CAT scan or MRI and minimum of 4 weeks  
4 from the initial determination of response. We  
5 defined that as confirmed response rate and the  
6 results are shown here. There was an 8 percent  
7 difference in the rate of confirmed responses in  
8 favor of the RSR13-treated arm. There was a 9  
9 percent advantage in the rate of confirmed  
10 responses in the RSR13 arm in the lung/breast  
11 co-primary population, and there was a 22 percent  
12 difference in the confirmed response rate between  
13 the RSR13 and the control breast cancer patients.

14 [Slide]

15 In addition, we tried to explore the  
16 impact of response and survival. We looked at  
17 responders and non-responders at 3 months and what  
18 their subsequent survival was, and the results are  
19 shown here. For patients that had a PR or CR on  
20 the 3-month scan, thus survival for those patients,  
21 was an additional 7.8 months. For non-responders,  
22 progressive disease and stable disease at the

1 3-month scan, those patients had an additional  
2 median survival of 5.2 months.

3 [Slide]

4 We then compared the response rate at 3  
5 months between the arms and those results are shown  
6 here. In all patients there was a 7 percent  
7 difference in favor of the RSR13-treated patients.  
8 In the lung/breast co-primary population there was  
9 a 10 percent difference in favor of the  
10 RSR13-treated patients. In the breast cancer  
11 patients there was a 13 percent difference in favor  
12 of the RSR13-treated patients.

13 [Slide]

14 Additional secondary endpoints for all  
15 patients are shown here. There was no difference  
16 in quality of life by KPS or Spitzer questionnaire,  
17 cause of death, time to clinical or radiologic  
18 progression between the two arms.

19 [Slide]

20 In the breast cancer patients there was a  
21 significantly higher percentage of patients with  
22 stable or improved KPS at 3 months or stable or

1 improved Spitzer questionnaire at 3 months in the  
2 RSR13 arm. There was no difference in cause of  
3 death, time to clinical or radiologic progression  
4 between the arms.

5 [Slide]

6 Clearly, we observed in this study a  
7 different treatment effect of RSR13 in breast  
8 cancer patients and lung cancer patients. This  
9 difference could be due to many factors, some of  
10 which are summarized here and they include  
11 biological differences between these two very  
12 different tumor types; different growth rates; and  
13 differences in efficacy of them for extracranial  
14 disease in these two tumor types. One thing we  
15 observed is that there are body weight differences  
16 in the distribution of high weight/low weight  
17 patients between the arms and this may have  
18 influenced the pharmacokinetics of RSR13,  
19 specifically maximal concentration in the red  
20 cells.

21 [Slide]

22 As we see here, when we classify patients

1 based on body weight, the RSR13-treated patients by  
2 primary site and gender, we can see that the  
3 majority of lung cancer patients are in the low  
4 weight category independent of gender, and less  
5 than half of the patients with breast cancer are in  
6 the low weight category.

7 [Slide]

8 We then studied the pharmacokinetics of  
9 RBC by body weight, tumor type and dose,  
10 specifically RSR13 RBC concentration which is the  
11 key parameter because this is the site of action  
12 of RSR13, and we observed that patients in the lung  
13 cancer low weight category that received 75 mg/kg  
14 has a lower median concentration in the red cell  
15 than any of the other groups studied. If you  
16 remember from Dr. Kavanaugh's presentation, this  
17 median concentration in the red cell will be below  
18 what would be expected to generate the desired  
19 pharmacodynamic effect through RSR13.

20 [Slide]

21 Let me summarize the efficacy data before  
22 we review the safety results. We saw significant

1 reduction in the risk of death in the prespecified  
2 co-primary populations by Cox multiple regression.  
3 We saw an improvement in response rate and a 38  
4 percent improvement in the median survival time in  
5 the eligible lung cancer/breast cancer co-primary  
6 population. In the eligible breast cancer patients  
7 we saw an improvement in response rate; a  
8 clinically meaningful improvement in survival with  
9 a doubling of the median survival; and a higher  
10 number of long-term survivors in the RSR13 arm.

11 [Slide]

12 Let me review the safety profile of RSR13,  
13 focusing on the result of RT-09.

14 [Slide]

15 First let me say that more than 500  
16 patients to date have received RSR13 as an adjunct  
17 to radiation therapy in a series of Phase 1, 2 and  
18 3 studies that are listed in this slide. These  
19 patients have received anywhere from 2-32 doses of  
20 RSR13 and a dose of RSR13 has been up to 100 mg/kg.

21 [Slide]

22 One important point is the issue of

1 hypoxemia which is the most characteristic adverse  
2 event related to the use of RSR13. If you recall,  
3 the CTC grading scale defines supplemental oxygen  
4 as a grade 3 toxicity. By protocol, all these  
5 patients were on supplemental oxygen, therefore, we  
6 had to design a hypoxemia grading scale that was  
7 adequate for these studies, and that is shown here.

8           This scale uses the length of oxygen  
9 supplementation, the flow of oxygen required, and  
10 the presence or absence of symptoms or requirement  
11 for hospitalization to grade high hypoxemia. It is  
12 important to point out that grade 4 hypoxemia in  
13 this grading scale is the use of CPAP or mechanism  
14 ventilation and that is identical to the CTC scale.  
15 Of note, there were no grade 4 hypoxemic adverse  
16 events in RT-09.

17           [Slide]

18           This slide shows treatment-emergent  
19 adverse events that occurred in at least 20 percent  
20 of the patients in RT-09, all patients by arm and  
21 the breast cancer patients by arm. The ones  
22 highlighted in yellow are those that were



1 significantly higher in the RSR13-treated patients  
2 and they include headache, nausea, hypoxemia,  
3 vomiting and infusion symptoms. However, the  
4 majority of adverse events were grade 1 and 2.

5 [Slide]

6 This table lists the grade 3 adverse  
7 events that occurred in more than 5 percent of the  
8 patients, once again by arm and in the breast  
9 cancer patients by arm. The most frequent grade 3  
10 adverse event in all patients receiving RSR13 was  
11 hypoxemia, with 11 percent. Let me emphasize that  
12 hypoxemia does not mean hypoxia in this setting.  
13 This is either low saturation, longer requirement  
14 for oxygen or need for more than 4 L of oxygen to  
15 maintain saturation, or one of the other factors  
16 defined in the scale. This is not tissue hypoxia.  
17 The most common grade 3 adverse event in the breast  
18 cancer patients were nausea and vomiting, at 8  
19 percent each.

20 [Slide]

21 Grade 4 adverse events were even less  
22 common. These are grade 4 AEs that occurred in

1 more than 2 patients by arm and in the breast  
2 cancer patients.

3 [Slide]

4 Further emphasizing the role of RSR13  
5 adverse events, we reviewed the drug-related grade  
6 4 adverse events in RT-09 by primary tumor type.  
7 There were no grade 4 drug-related adverse events  
8 in the breast cancer patients treated in RT-09.

9 [Slide]

10 Regarding hypoxemia, only 11 percent of  
11 the patients treated in RT-09 had a grade 3  
12 hypoxemia adverse event. Of these, 73 percent were  
13 asymptomatic. Hypoxemia was self-limited and  
14 easily managed with supplemental oxygen in all  
15 patients.

16 [Slide]

17 To summarize the safety, we have data from  
18 535 patients that indicate that RSR13 is safe in  
19 cancer patients receiving radiation therapy. We  
20 saw a very low incidence of grade 3-4 adverse  
21 events in a heavily pre-treated population of  
22 cancer patients in RT-09. All Adverse events in

1 RT-09 resolved within the 1-month follow-up period  
2 and were easily managed with supportive care.  
3 Hypoxemia associated with RSR13 is self-limited;  
4 requires only supplemental oxygen and is  
5 asymptomatic in the majority of the patients.

6 [Slide]

7 At this point, I would like to turn to the  
8 microphone over to Dr. Paul Bunn. Dr. Bunn is  
9 Professor and Director of the University of  
10 Colorado Comprehensive Cancer Center and he will  
11 provide some concluding remarks. Dr. Bunn?

12 Conclusions

13 DR. BUNN: Thank you, Pablo. ODAC  
14 members, FDA staff and guests, as a clinician who  
15 sees many patients with brain metastases, I am  
16 pleased to share my views on these studies and  
17 their results.

18 [Slide]

19 Clearly, brain metastases are associated  
20 with disabling symptoms and short survival in these  
21 patients. This is an unmet need. Having enrolled  
22 538 patients, this study represents the largest

1 randomized, controlled study of its kind.

2 [Slide]

3 As shown in this slide, the survival in  
4 the non-small cell lung cancer and breast cancer  
5 prespecified co-primary population was superior in  
6 the RSR13-treated patients, with a median of 6  
7 months in the treated group compared to 4.4 months  
8 in the control group. This survival represents a  
9 19 percent reduction in the hazard ratio of death  
10 by log-rank and 23 percent by Cox multiple  
11 regression analysis, with corresponding p values of  
12 p equals 0.07 and 0.02 respectively.

13 I would note as a clinician that the  
14 log-rank p value in the final analysis with 12  
15 months of additional follow-up is 0.05. In my  
16 opinion, not the statistician's, this represents  
17 the most important data as it has the most events.  
18 I would also note that the magnitude of the hazard  
19 rate reductions are comparable to those induced by  
20 approved cancer therapies, including  
21 cisplatin-based chemotherapy for non-small cell  
22 lung cancer. Thus, I consider this study to be

1 positive in this prespecified co-primary group of  
2 patients.

3           When the data were analyzed in the  
4 non-small cell lung cancer and breast cancer  
5 populations separately it became evident that the  
6 breast cancer patients had the greatest survival  
7 benefit, with a median survival of 9 months in  
8 RSR13-treated patients compared to 4.5 months in  
9 control patients. Breast cancer patients also  
10 benefited the most in the secondary analyses, with  
11 statistically significant increases in objective  
12 response rate, performance status, Spitzer  
13 questionnaire and fraction of patients alive at 12,  
14 18 and 24 months. Obviously, breast cancer alone  
15 subset was not prespecified other than by  
16 stratification but garnered the most benefit.

17           With a positive survival benefit for the  
18 lung/breast cancer co-primary population, but most  
19 of the advantage in breast cancer patients, would  
20 it be best to approve RSR for both types of  
21 patients or for breast cancer patients alone? This  
22 is why we have ODAC and this is your decision.

1 Personally, I would vote for approval of the  
2 prespecified lung/breast cancer patient co-primary  
3 population.

4           However, given the fact that the results  
5 in the prespecified population were largely driven  
6 by breast cancer patients, I would feel comfortable  
7 voting for approval in breast cancer patients  
8 alone. I say this because of the huge efficacy  
9 benefit in breast cancer patients produced by RSR13  
10 combined with an acceptable safety profile in a  
11 heavily pre-treated population.

12           At this time I will turn the podium to Dr.  
13 Cagnoni for questions.

14           DR. PRZEPIORKA: We will hold the  
15 questions until after the FDA presentation. Dr.  
16 Ridenhour?

17                               FDA Presentation

18                               Clinical Review

19           DR. RIDENHOUR: Good afternoon.

20           [Slide]

21           My name is Kevin Ridenhour and I will  
22 present to you the results of the clinical review

1 for this NDA.

2 [Slide]

3 All of these individuals assisted with the  
4 review process. The presenters for the FDA are  
5 highlight. Following my report on the clinical  
6 portion of this NDA, Dr. Sridhara will discuss the  
7 statistical issues.

8 [Slide]

9 I will briefly cover the regulatory  
10 background of RSR13 and describe the two trials  
11 submitted to support this NDA. I will then discuss  
12 the findings from study RT-008. The remainder of  
13 the discussion will focus on the RT-009 study.

14 [Slide]

15 The applicant's proposed indication for  
16 RSR13 is as adjunctive therapy to whole brain  
17 radiation for the treatment of brain metastases  
18 originating from breast cancer.

19 [Slide]

20 In June, 1995 the IND for RSR13 was first  
21 submitted. In June, 2003 we discussed with the  
22 applicant our concerns regarding the lack of a

1 survival benefit in RT-009 and our concerns with  
2 their subgroup analysis. In July, 2003 the  
3 pharmacology data was submitted as the first  
4 component of the NDA. In December, 2003 the  
5 clinical and statistical components were received  
6 finalizing the NDA submission.

7 [Slide]

8 The two clinical trials submitted to  
9 support this NDA are RT-009 and RT-008. RT-009 was  
10 a randomized, open-label study of standard whole  
11 brain radiation therapy and oxygen, with or without  
12 RSR13, in patients with brain metastases. There  
13 were 267 patients on the control arm and 271  
14 patients on the RSR13 arm.

15 RT-008 was a single-arm study of RSR13  
16 administered to patients receiving standard whole  
17 brain radiation therapy with oxygen for brain  
18 metastases. There were 69 patients in this study.

19 [Slide]

20 In RT-009 patients on the RSR13 arm  
21 received 100 or 75 mg/kg through central  
22 intravenous infusion over 30 minutes daily within



1 30 minutes of whole brain radiation therapy. Whole  
2 brain radiation therapy was given as 30 Gy in 10  
3 fractions.

4 Patients on the control arm received whole  
5 brain radiation therapy given as 30 Gy in 10  
6 fractions and at least 4 L/minute of supplemental  
7 oxygen was given to both arms 35 minutes prior to,  
8 during and for at least 15 minutes after the  
9 completion of whole brain radiation therapy.

10 [Slide]

11 The primary endpoint in RT-009 was  
12 survival in the overall population as described in  
13 the original protocol and subsequent versions.  
14 With the second protocol amendment the applicant  
15 provided the description for an analysis to be done  
16 in the non-small cell lung/breast co-population.  
17 Dr. Sridhara will also discuss these analyses  
18 further in her presentation. Secondary endpoints  
19 included time to radiographic and clinical  
20 progression in the brain, response rate in the  
21 brain, cause of death and quality of life.

22 [Slide]

1           The major eligibility criteria were a  
2   Karnofsky Performance Status greater than or equal  
3   to 70, radiographic studies consistent with brain  
4   metastases, resting and exercise SpO-2 greater than  
5   90 percent on room air. Concurrent steroid therapy  
6   was allowed, and the presence of a cytologically  
7   confirmed primary malignancy. Patients with small  
8   cell carcinoma, germ cell tumors and lymphomas were  
9   excluded. In addition, patients with  
10  leptomeningeal spread were also excluded.

11           [Slide]

12           This slide illustrates the even  
13  distribution of tumor histology across both  
14  treatment arms. Non-small cell lung cancer was the  
15  most predominant type, followed by breast and other  
16  subgroup, mostly melanoma, colorectal and renal  
17  cell carcinoma.

18           [Slide]

19           In the overall population the distribution  
20  of post-randomization systemic treatment types  
21  appear even between both study arms.

22           [Slide]

1                   But in the breast subgroup subsequent  
2 exposure to radiation therapy, chemotherapy and  
3 hormonal therapy appeared slightly more frequent on  
4 the RSR13 arm.

5                   [Slide]

6                   The number of brain lesions appeared to be  
7 fairly well distributed in the overall population  
8 between the control arm and the RSR13 arm.

9                   [Slide]

10                  However, within the breast cancer subgroup  
11 a higher proportion of patients with 3 or more  
12 brain lesions was noted in the control arm. The  
13 distribution of patients with only 1 brain lesion  
14 was greater on the RSR13 arm. This suggests the  
15 presence of a greater tumor burden in breast cancer  
16 patients on the control arm which may have  
17 influenced outcome.

18                  [Slide]

19                  I will now summarize the efficacy results  
20 for RT-009. There was no survival advantage  
21 demonstrated in the overall population or in the  
22 non-small cell lung/breast co-population. These

1 were the two prespecified populations for analysis  
2 defined in the protocol. After analysis of their  
3 data, the applicant is claiming a survival  
4 advantage in a non-prespecified breast cancer  
5 subgroup which we consider exploratory at this  
6 time. Again, Dr. Sridhara will also discuss this  
7 further during her presentation.

8 [Slide]

9 As previously discussed, one of the  
10 secondary endpoints was response rate in the brain.  
11 In response to a query from the FDA during the  
12 review process, the applicant stated that  
13 confirmation of response was not required for  
14 RT-009. However, the applicant provided estimates  
15 of confirmed responses and this was done by  
16 comparing the response of the first scan taken  
17 after the dose response to the best response. If  
18 the response was the same as best response, the  
19 response was considered confirmed. This is  
20 demonstrated under the confirmed column on this  
21 slide. Whether you look at total versus confirmed  
22 responses between treatment groups, there is a

1 trend in response rate that favors the RSR13 arm  
2 but it is not statistically significant. The  
3 confidence intervals do overlap.

4 [Slide]

5 This slide illustrates distribution of  
6 neurologic and non-neurologic causes of death.  
7 These findings show that the majority of patients  
8 with brain metastases died of non-neurologic  
9 causes, causes that were not influenced by RSR13.  
10 The results are a large number of indistinguishable  
11 causes of death.

12 [Slide]

13 As expected, most patients on both  
14 treatment arms received steroids. The distribution  
15 of steroid use was comparable between both  
16 treatment arms.

17 [Slide]

18 In addition to the fact that most patients  
19 that did not die of neurologic causes, we have the  
20 following concerns regarding the relevance of the  
21 response assessment.  
22 Given that there is no apparent advantage in

1 response rate in the brain with RSR13, whole brain  
2 radiation and oxygen versus whole brain radiation  
3 and oxygen, there does not appear to be a  
4 contribution of RSR13 to tumor response. More than  
5 90 percent of patients in both arms received  
6 steroids, and response duration cannot be assessed  
7 since confirmatory imaging studies were not  
8 required. Also, the designation of complete  
9 response and partial response was given  
10 irrespective of the appearance of a new brain  
11 lesion.

12 [Slide]

13 As for the other secondary endpoints, the  
14 applicant found no statistically significant  
15 difference between the control arm and RSR13 arm in  
16 time to radiographic tumor progression introduction  
17 he brain, time to clinical tumor progression in the  
18 brain and quality of life.

19 [Slide]

20 RT-008 was a single-arm study with 69  
21 patients given RSR13 and whole brain radiation  
22 therapy with oxygen. This included mostly patients

1 with lung cancer and breast cancer. The median  
2 survival was reported as 6.4 months but in a  
3 single-arm study it is difficult to interpret time  
4 to event points such as survival. Response rate in  
5 the brain was 29 percent. However, in a setting  
6 where patients received RSR13, oxygen and radiation  
7 the relevance of this response rate is difficult to  
8 interpret.

9 [Slide]

10 Moving on to safety in RT-009, RSR13  
11 exposure was similar between the overall population  
12 and non-small cell lung/breast co-population.  
13 Radiation exposure was also similar between the  
14 overall population and non-small cell lung/breast  
15 co-population. The FDA was able to reproduce the  
16 applicant's analyses for RSR13 and radiation  
17 exposure.

18 [Slide]

19 As for oxygen exposure, patients on the  
20 RSR13 arm appeared to have received a longer  
21 duration of oxygen therapy than patients on the  
22 control arm. We should note again that oxygen is

1 hypothesized to be a modifier of the biologic  
2 effect of ionizing radiation and, as noted in the  
3 slide for oxygen exposure, some of the extreme  
4 values observed for the duration of oxygen  
5 delivered beyond 24 hours could be related to  
6 hypoxia exacerbated by RSR13, requiring prolonged  
7 oxygen delivery.

8 [Slide]

9 The treatment-emergent adverse events  
10 shown on this slide occurred with more frequency on  
11 the RSR13 arm. Of specific interest are hypoxemia,  
12 41 percent RSR versus 4 percent control;  
13 hypotension, 13 percent RSR versus 1 percent  
14 control; and vomiting, 38 percent RSR versus 17  
15 percent control.

16 [Slide]

17 This slide shows the most common grade 3  
18 and 4 adverse events. Again, hypoxemia was more  
19 common on the RSR13 arm. There are also more cases  
20 of acute renal failure seen on the RSR13 arm.

21 [Slide]

22 In conclusion, there was no survival



1 advantage demonstrated for the RSR13 arm versus the  
2 control arm in RT-009. There was no advantage  
3 demonstrated for RSR13 versus control in secondary  
4 endpoints. The most common adverse events included  
5 hypoxemia, hypotension, nausea, vomiting and  
6 headache. Severe adverse events also included  
7 acute renal failure.

8 The exploratory analysis demonstrating a  
9 survival advantage in the breast cancer subgroup,  
10 consisting of 60 patients on the RSR13 arm and 55  
11 patients on the control arm, is being further  
12 evaluated by the applicant in a randomized study.

13 [Slide]

14 Now Dr. Sridhara will discuss the  
15 statistical issues of this NDA. Thank you.

16 Statistical Review

17 DR. SRIDHARA: Thank you, Dr. Ridenhour.

18 Good afternoon. I am Rajeshwari Sridhara,  
19 statistical reviewer of this application.

20 [Slide]

21 In this presentation I will be focusing  
22 only on the efficacy results of the confirmatory

1 registration study, RT-009. There are three major  
2 areas of concern in this application. They are  
3 overall finding, subgroup findings and multiplicity  
4 issues. I will present the concerns in each of  
5 these areas in the following slides.

6 [Slide]

7 First with respect to overall finding,  
8 evidence of efficacy has not been established.  
9 Multiple analyses have been conducted and there  
10 appears to be a lack of internal consistency in the  
11 results.

12 [Slide]

13 Regarding the evidence of efficacy as  
14 presented by the applicant, the median survival was  
15 4.5 months and 5.3 months respectively in the  
16 control whole brain radiation arm and the treatment  
17 arm with RSR13 followed by radiation. Of note, the  
18 study RT-009 was designed with an estimated median  
19 survival of 4.5 7 months in the control arm. The  
20 study was adequately powered to detect a difference  
21 of 1.6 months in median survival in the overall  
22 study population. As presented here, there was no

1 statistically significant difference between the  
2 two treatment arms.

3 [Slide]

4 The two sets of results presented in the  
5 previous slide correspond to the first one which  
6 refers to the data submitted at the time of  
7 application to the agency, which had a data cutoff  
8 date of January, 2003. Subsequently, the applicant  
9 submitted updated survival data in March of 2004  
10 which included updates up to January, 2004. Also,  
11 it should be noted that the p values presented here  
12 are not adjusted for multiple looks of the data and  
13 these p values, as such, should not be compared to  
14 0.05.

15 [Slide]

16 The applicant has conducted numerous  
17 adjusted analyses, adjusting for many covariates  
18 using Cox regression models. These adjusted  
19 analyses can only be considered as supportive when  
20 the overall unadjusted finding is positive. As  
21 stated in the ICH-E9 guidelines, in most cases  
22 subgroup analyses are exploratory and should be

1 clearly identified as such. They should explore  
2 the uniformity of any treatment effects found  
3 overall.

4 [Slide]

5 The applicant had clearly stated that the  
6 primary analysis would be based on unadjusted  
7 log-rank test and, in fact, had identified both in  
8 the protocol and subsequent statistical analysis  
9 plan that the adjusted analyses would be considered  
10 only as exploratory. The quote from the  
11 applicant's statistical plan reads as follows,  
12 "while designated prospectively, supporting  
13 analyses should be considered exploratory in  
14 nature, and inferences made based on p values  
15 should be done so with caution. Primary reasons  
16 for exploratory analyses are for estimation rather  
17 than hypothesis testing."

18 [Slide]

19 The applicant had stated in the original  
20 protocol and its amendments under the section  
21 "survival" that, "RPA class of primary cancer and  
22 other important covariates, such as primary tumor

1 control, age, presence of extracranial metastases,  
2 baseline KPS and number of metastatic lesions will  
3 be included in a multivariate Cox model, along with  
4 the treatment to test the relative importance of  
5 these factors for survival."

6 [Slide]

7 These covariates are listed as protocol  
8 covariates in this table. Subsequently, the  
9 applicant included the 18 covariates listed in this  
10 table under SAP covariates in their final  
11 statistical analysis plan under the section of  
12 covariates and significance, with a comment that  
13 these are exploratory in nature and the primary  
14 reason for such analyses were for estimation and  
15 not hypothesis testing.

16 [Slide]

17 Here I will present results of one such  
18 exploratory model. In this exploratory model I  
19 have included the protocol-specified exploratory  
20 analysis with the evaluating covariates, RPA Class  
21 I versus II; site of primary breast and non-small  
22 lung cancer; primary control, yes/no; age group

1 less than 65 versus greater than or equal to 65;  
2 presence of extracranial metastases, yes versus no;  
3 KPS group more than 90 versus less than 90; and the  
4 number of brain lesions, single versus multiple.

5           It should be recognized that in  
6 determining the RPA class for a given patient KPS,  
7 age, whether or not primary was controlled and  
8 extracranial metastases were present or not were  
9 considered and these factors are likely to be  
10 correlated.

11           [Slide]

12           This table lists the results of analysis  
13 of data submitted at the time of the application  
14 and analysis of updated survival data. Within each  
15 of these data time points two sets of data have  
16 been analyzed. One data set consists of all  
17 patients as randomized and the second data set  
18 consists of only eligible patients.

19           The applicant, in their statistical plan  
20 which was finalized after the completion of  
21 enrollment, had stated that these adjusted analyses  
22 would be conducted in eligible patients. Hence,

1 analyses in both data sets are presented here.  
2 None of the analyses presented here demonstrated a  
3 statistically significant treatment effect, as seen  
4 in this table.

5           The applicant has conducted Cox regression  
6 analyses including 17 of the 18 covariates that  
7 were added in the final statistical analysis plan.  
8 The applicant has submitted 48 Cox regression  
9 models with the same 17 covariates, but varying  
10 some covariates between a continuous variable and a  
11 dichotomous variable. For example, two models are  
12 considered, one with age as a continuous variable  
13 and another with age as two groups, less than 65  
14 years versus more than 65 years. None of these  
15 models were adjusted for multiple analyses.

16           [Slide]

17           In summary regarding the overall finding,  
18 the single, randomized RT-009 study conducted in  
19 patients with brain metastases does not demonstrate  
20 substantial evidence of benefit with respect to  
21 survival in the overall randomized study  
22 population.

1 [Slide]

2 The second area of concern is subgroup  
3 findings. I will be presenting results from two  
4 subgroups, namely, non-small lung cancer/breast  
5 primary subgroup which was added on as a co-primary  
6 hypothesis during the course of the study, and the  
7 second subgroup of patients with breast cancer  
8 primary, which was a post hoc data-dependent  
9 exploratory subgroup analysis.

10 The reason given by the applicant to have  
11 a co-primary hypothesis in the subgroup of  
12 non-small cell lung cancer/breast primary patients  
13 was that this subgroup was a large homogenous  
14 subgroup. Also, with the addition of this  
15 co-primary, the protocol was amended so that the  
16 type-1 error rate was adjusted using a modified  
17 Bonferroni procedure in order to maintain an  
18 overall type-1 error rate of 0.05.

19 [Slide]

20 The results of comparison of survival  
21 distributions in the subgroup of lung/breast  
22 primary patients are presented in this slide.



1 Again, two sets of analyses were conducted with the  
2 data submitted at the time of the application with  
3 the updated data. In both analyses the median  
4 estimated survival was 4.5 months in the control  
5 arm and 5.9 months in the RSR13 arm. There was no  
6 statistically significant difference between the  
7 control and the RSR13 in both analyses.

8 The applicant submitted earlier data on  
9 eligible patients only. The protocol specified  
10 that the primary analysis in the overall  
11 population, as well as in the lung/breast primary  
12 subgroup would be conducted in all patients but the  
13 Cox analysis would be done in eligible patients.

14 [Slide]

15 In summary, the single, RT-009 study  
16 conducted in patients with brain metastases does  
17 not demonstrate substantial evidence of benefit  
18 with respect to survival in the subgroup of  
19 patients with lung or breast primary cancer. Once  
20 gain, the p values listed here should not be  
21 compared to 0.05.

22 [Slide]

1           The findings of the non-prespecified  
2 subgroup with primary breast cancer has three major  
3 problems, namely, absence of overall survival  
4 benefit; a very small subgroup; and apparent  
5 imbalances. I will go over each of these issues.

6           [Slide]

7           In the absence of overall survival  
8 benefit, any subgroup advantage is questionable.  
9 The ICH-E3 guidelines clearly state that these  
10 analyses are not intended to salvage an otherwise  
11 non-supportive study but may suggest hypotheses  
12 worth examining in other studies.

13          [Slide]

14          The second issue of concern is that the  
15 breast primary subgroup is a very small group with  
16 a total of 115 patients representing only 21  
17 percent of the study population, with 55 patients  
18 in the control arm and 60 patients in the RSR13  
19 arm. Of these patients, 6 in the control arm and 2  
20 in the RSR13 arm were ineligible according to the  
21 protocol entry criteria. There was a total of 7  
22 patients who were misclassified at randomized, 6

1 patients who died in less than 1 month after  
2 randomization, and there were 6 patients in the  
3 RSR13 arm who received up to 2 doses only of RSR13.  
4 These patients continued further to receive  
5 radiation as in the control arm.

6 [Slide]

7 Furthermore, some imbalances were observed  
8 between the two treatment arms in some baseline  
9 factors and post-therapy factors, as presented by  
10 Dr. Ridenhour. Of those imbalances in a few  
11 important factors are presented here. Although  
12 none of these factors were individually  
13 statistically significant, it is not plausible to  
14 determine the collective influence of these  
15 imbalances to the subgroup findings.

16 [Slide]

17 Although we considered this as an  
18 exploratory analysis only, this slide presents the  
19 breast subgroup finding. As presented by the  
20 applicant with data as of the NDA submission, the p  
21 value in this small subgroup of breast primary  
22 patients was 0.006. However, with the updated

1 survival data submitted by the applicant in March  
2 of this year, the p value has diminished to 0.02.  
3 Of course, we do have a problem in interpreting  
4 these p values.

5 [Slide]

6 In summary regarding the subgroup of  
7 patients with primary breast cancer, some  
8 imbalances were observed and a true finding cannot  
9 be isolated. There appears to be no robustness in  
10 the subgroup finding. The p values presented in  
11 all these analyses are not adjusted for  
12 multiplicity and, at best, given the lack of an  
13 overall finding, this subgroup finding is  
14 exploratory and hypothesis generating.

15 [Slide]

16 The third major area of concern in this  
17 application is multiplicity. There are three types  
18 of multiplicity concerns. First, multiple  
19 hypotheses were tested. The type-1 error rate was  
20 only allocated for two hypotheses, one in the  
21 overall population and the other in the lung/breast  
22 subgroup. However, several hypotheses were tested.

1 Also, multiple analyses of the same hypothesis were  
2 conducted at different times and different  
3 analyses. Unadjusted and adjusted analyses were  
4 conducted. Furthermore, multiple subgroups were  
5 also examined. None of these analyses were  
6 adjusted for multiplicity.

7 [Slide]

8 In this slide I would like to present some  
9 important points to be considered when evaluating  
10 results from a single study. It is known that  
11 inherent variability may produce a positive trial  
12 by chance alone. That is, a p or 0.05 implies that  
13 1/40 studies of ineffective drugs will be positive.

14 The FDA guidance to industry also states  
15 that it is critical that the possibility of an  
16 incorrect outcome be considered and that all the  
17 available data be examined for their potential to  
18 either support or undercut reliance on a single  
19 multicenter trial. Statistical persuasiveness can  
20 only be verified by replication, especially when  
21 the results under consideration are from a small  
22 subgroup of patients.

1 [Slide]

2 Finally, here is a review of results  
3 presented. The applicant has submitted results  
4 from a randomized, controlled, open-label  
5 multicenter single trial. The analyses of these  
6 results do not demonstrate efficacy based on the  
7 primary endpoint of overall survival both in the  
8 overall population and in the subgroup of non-small  
9 cell lung or breast primary patients. Also, no  
10 significant benefit was observed in any of the  
11 secondary efficacy endpoints.

12 [Slide]

13 The apparent survival benefit claimed by  
14 the applicant in a small subset group of breast  
15 cancer primary patients is questionable because of  
16 imbalances possibly influencing treatment effect,  
17 very small sample size from a single study, and  
18 results of a post hoc exploratory analysis. Thank  
19 you.

20 Questions to the FDA and the Sponsor

21 DR. PRZEPIORKA: We will have questions to  
22 the FDA and the sponsor. Dr. George?

1 DR. GEORGE: I have a question for the  
2 sponsor. The trial that was mentioned as ongoing,  
3 randomized trial, did I miss something here? Did  
4 you address that at all or could somebody tell us  
5 what that is about?

6 DR. CAGNONI: The question is about the  
7 ongoing randomized trial. It is a randomized trial  
8 in patients with breast cancer and brain  
9 metastases.

10 DR. GEORGE: Is it exactly like this one?

11 DR. CAGNONI: It is a very similar study,  
12 yes. It is focused on patients with breast cancer  
13 and is very similar. Patients are randomized to  
14 RSR13 and no RSR13. Both arms receive supplemental  
15 oxygen and the primary endpoint is survival.

16 DR. GEORGE: What is the target sample  
17 size in that?

18 DR. CAGNONI: It is 360 patients.

19 DR. GEORGE: And where is it in its  
20 conduct right now?

21 DR. CAGNONI: Twenty sites have been  
22 initiated in the U.S. and Canada and patients are

1 being enrolled.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Mortimer?

3 DR. MORTIMER: I am just curious, in the  
4 new study have you stratified for estrogen receptor  
5 and HER2 status, and do we happen to know that in  
6 this present study at all?

7 DR. CAGNONI: The ongoing study stratifies  
8 by liver metastasis and KPS which were the two  
9 strongest prognostic factors in RT-09, in addition  
10 to resection which is not allowed in the current  
11 study.

12 DR. MORTIMER: Was HER2 known in RT-09?

13 DR. CAGNONI: No, it was not.

14 DR. MORTIMER: So, you don't know that it  
15 is not a prognostic factor.

16 DR. CAGNONI: There isn't a lot of  
17 literature on the subject. The very little there  
18 is out there doesn't seem to indicate that there is  
19 a difference in survival in HER2-neu versus HER2  
20 positive versus negative patients once they develop  
21 brain metastases. What we do have from RT-09 is  
22 the percentage of patients that received



1     trastuzumab after randomization, and those numbers  
2     are roughly similar between the arms.

3             DR. PRZEPIORKA:   Ms. Portis?

4             MS. COMPAGNI-PORTIS:   Yes, considering  
5     that that study is recruiting and accruing at this  
6     time, why aren't we waiting for those results?   Why  
7     are we looking at this now?

8             DR. CAGNONI:   We fully believe that the  
9     data that we have presented today is sufficient for  
10    approval of RSR13 in patients with breast cancer  
11    and brain metastases.   That study is in the process  
12    of being initiated.   It could take a very long  
13    period of time to accrue 360 breast cancer  
14    patients.

15            MS. COMPAGNI-PORTIS:   How long do you  
16    think that will be?

17            DR. CAGNONI:   I can't speculate.   I can  
18    tell you that it took 29 months to enroll 115  
19    breast cancer patients in the study we are  
20    reviewing today.

21            MS. COMPAGNI-PORTIS:   Thank you.

22            DR. PRZEPIORKA:   Dr. D'Agostino?

1 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I don't want to stop the  
2 discussion on the new study but I have a different  
3 question. I am just a simple statistician from  
4 Boston so maybe I am off but it seems to me like  
5 the sponsor keeps claiming that they have  
6 significant results, especially with the addition  
7 of data, and the FDA does not. Could we have an  
8 agreement? Is this significance on the overall in  
9 the subset or is there not significance,  
10 statistical significance?

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: If I can just rephrase  
12 the question, is it true you have shown both in 008  
13 and 009 that the median survival for the breast  
14 cancer subgroup is doubled and significant?

15 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Well, even in the  
16 overall--there is a slide on page 28 and the p  
17 values are 0.05 for overall survival in breast, and  
18 I think somewhere there are also sheets that have  
19 significance or other survival. My understanding  
20 from what the FDA is saying and reading is that  
21 there is not statistical significance with the  
22 overall survival. Is that agreed upon?

1 DR. CAGNONI: If we could have the slide  
2 up, it summarizes the analyses we conducted  
3 following the SAP.

4 [Slide]

5 The SAP specified eligible patients, two  
6 co-primary populations, and this shows the  
7 lung/breast co-primary population median survival.  
8 The original analysis is in white, 4.4 months for  
9 the controls, 6 months for the RSR13. The hazard  
10 ratio is 0.81, the p value is 0.07. By the  
11 prespecified Cox multiple regression that was  
12 conducted as the SAP described, the p value is  
13 0.02.

14 DR. D'AGOSTINO: But I thought the  
15 prespecified analysis was an unadjusted log-rank  
16 test.

17 DR. CAGNONI: The primary analysis was  
18 unadjusted log-rank, correct.

19 DR. D'AGOSTINO: So, it is not the 0.02.

20 DR. TEMPLE: But it says eligible up  
21 there. That is where the difference comes I  
22 believe.

1 DR. CAGNONI: That is the difference.

2 DR. TEMPLE: It would be good if everybody  
3 addressed that.

4 DR. D'AGOSTINO: That is what I was going  
5 to get to, are we dealing with different analyses  
6 or are we dealing with different groups of  
7 individuals?

8 DR. TEMPLE: Different analyses, at least  
9 in part.

10 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Go ahead, Dr. Sridhara.

11 DR. SRIDHARA: The analysis that I  
12 presented was in the ITT population. Those were  
13 the p values that I was presenting both in the  
14 overall population as well as in the non-small  
15 cell/breast cancer population. The results that  
16 you are seeing, both 0.07 and 0.05 in the non-small  
17 cell lung/breast subgroup are based on eligible  
18 patients only. Even so, we wouldn't consider that  
19 as significant since we are not comparing with 0.05  
20 since there are multiple hypotheses.

21 DR. D'AGOSTINO: So, in either sets of  
22 data it is not significant.

1 DR. SRIDHARA: Correct.

2 DR. TEMPLE: But the reasons are multiple.

3 It is important to tease them out. I think, Raji,  
4 you are saying with two co-primary endpoints you  
5 don't test at 0.05, you test at something smaller  
6 but nobody is quite willing to say at what, I  
7 gather. So, that is one issue.

8 The other issue is the intent-to-treat,  
9 the all patients, or the eligible and that needs to  
10 be discussed too. Does everyone agree that ITT was  
11 the prespecified endpoint? Because, if that is so,  
12 then that matters.

13 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I was assuming somebody  
14 else would pick it up but if nobody does, I would  
15 like to.

16 DR. TEMPLE: No, everybody needs to pick  
17 it up.

18 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I mean, it is usual that  
19 you have an ITT sample as the sample that you are  
20 analyzing as opposed to some definition of  
21 eligible.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cagnoni?

1 DR. CAGNONI: Yes, if I may have Dr. Scott  
2 address the issue, please.

3 DR. SCOTT: Actually, this takes a very  
4 standard design that we, within the RTOG, have used  
5 for quite some time and most of the cooperative  
6 groups as well. That is, with a multicenter  
7 clinical trial such as this, we are going to have  
8 retrospective ineligibilities that are going to  
9 occur. The design of this study, as specified in  
10 the protocol, adjusted the sample size by 5 percent  
11 to account for the ineligibility that was expected  
12 to occur. So, the definition that we have always  
13 used is that eligible patients as randomized will  
14 be analyzed.

15 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Is that unusual for the  
16 FDA, to get that type of description?

17 DR. TEMPLE: Well, as a general matter an  
18 after the fact exclusion raises potential problems.  
19 You know, if you know exactly how it is done and  
20 whether it is all blind, and stuff, that is one  
21 thing. But if you don't know exactly how it is  
22 done there is always a concern whether someone is

1 eligible or not has something to do with the  
2 outcome. So, I don't think that is usual but other  
3 people who know more about it can tell me. It  
4 wouldn't be usual in other clinical disciplines; it  
5 would be quite unusual.

6 DR. PAZDUR: I would also like to point  
7 out that if one takes a look at the ineligible  
8 patients there are almost three times as many in  
9 the control arm as they are on the RSR arm. I  
10 don't know if these were prospectively suggested or  
11 stipulated in the protocol about leptomeningeal  
12 disease, no measurable brain lesions, dural disease  
13 due to bone, small-cell carcinoma--I know the small  
14 cell carcinoma was at least one patient but are the  
15 other ones prospectively stipulated in the  
16 protocol?

17 DR. CAGNONI: That is correct, these are  
18 all exclusions based on the protocol. The SAP  
19 provided additional level of detail. In following  
20 ICH guidelines, all these ineligibilities were  
21 determined on pre-randomization factors. The  
22 specific eligibility criteria in the protocol that

1 would be used to define ineligibility were also  
2 specified in the SAP and that was the analysis that  
3 was conducted. The reviews for ineligibility were  
4 conducted blindly by the same team of radiologists  
5 that conducted the response assessment.

6 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Buckner?

7 DR. BUCKNER: Just a question for the FDA  
8 statistics group, if you analyze just the eligible  
9 patients do you agree that even with the primary or  
10 the co-primary, in either set, there is a  
11 statistically significant difference in survival?

12 DR. SRIDHARA: The p values that the  
13 sponsor presented, we agree with those p values  
14 but, again as I said, in the non-small cell/breast  
15 subgroup the p value of 0.07 and 0.05, with the  
16 multiple hypotheses that we are testing, will not  
17 be considered as significant.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Pazdur, do you have  
19 additional comments? No? Dr. Redman?

20 DR. REDMAN: Just for clarification  
21 purposes, to the sponsor, confirmed responses are  
22 defined how?



1 DR. CAGNONI: Yes, the protocol did not  
2 mandate confirmation of response.

3 DR. REDMAN: Right.

4 DR. CAGNONI: So, what we did was in the  
5 responders, we looked at those responders that had  
6 a CAT scan or MRI at a minimum of 4 weeks from the  
7 response to termination. We looked at those  
8 patients and there was a certain number of patients  
9 that did have CAT scans confirmed in those  
10 responses. But I want to make it clear that that  
11 was not an analysis per protocol.

12 DR. REDMAN: Then back to the FDA, there  
13 is a statement on your slide 19, looking at the  
14 exact same numbers that the sponsor provided for  
15 confirmed responses--you state that there is no  
16 apparent advantage in response rate but you don't  
17 give a p value. Not that I am big on p values but  
18 the sponsor gives a p value which is significant,  
19 using the exact same numbers.

20 DR. SRIDHARA: The p value is 0.06.

21 DR. REDMAN: The sponsor has the same  
22 numbers and has a p value of 0.02--exact same

1 numbers on their slide on page 33.

2 DR. CAGNONI: If we can have the slide up?

3 [Slide]

4 Are you talking about confirmed responses?

5 DR. REDMAN: Yes.

6 DR. CAGNONI: In all patients these are  
7 the confirmed response rates for the two arms,  
8 non-small cell/breast co-primary and breast cancer  
9 patients.

10 DR. REDMAN: I was looking at all  
11 patients.

12 DR. CAGNONI: All patients is the top row.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Any FDA response?

14 DR. SRIDHARA: I think there were some  
15 slight number differences there. Let me get to  
16 that.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: While she is doing that,  
18 Dr. Martino, did you have a question?

19 DR. MARTINO: Two questions, both to the  
20 sponsor. I need to understand more clearly what  
21 the causes of death were in the two populations of  
22 breast cancer patients. Can someone answer that

1 one first? Did they die of systemic disease? Did  
2 they die of brain-related issues? And, was there a  
3 difference between them?

4 DR. CAGNONI: Yes, the specific cause of  
5 death, results were collected. We asked the  
6 investigators to define cause of death as  
7 neurologic, non-neurologic or indistinguishable.  
8 The problem with evaluating cause of death in these  
9 patients, this is very complicated in this  
10 population. Can I have the slide up, please?

11 [Slide]

12 Let me show the results. The protocol  
13 defined cause of death was neurologic,  
14 non-neurologic, indistinguishable or alive. RTOG  
15 combines indistinguishable and neurologic and those  
16 results are shown here. Using this classification,  
17 for the control patients there were 49 percent  
18 neurologic versus 39 percent in RSR13; 51 and 62.  
19 However, what I am showing you is not the analysis  
20 by protocol. The protocol included a category of  
21 indistinguishable that had a high number of  
22 patients.

1           Let me also add that at the time of this  
2 analysis 21 of the 60 patients in the RSR13 arm  
3 were still alive, making the interpretation unclear  
4 at this point. I would also like to ask, if I may,  
5 Dr. Friedman who has experience in treating  
6 patients with brain metastases, for his opinion on  
7 cause of death as an endpoint in this population  
8 and the ability to discriminate cause of death.

9           DR. FRIEDMAN: To be blunt, I don't think  
10 we can do it. I think that is such a challenging  
11 proposition that in trying to discern why a patient  
12 with brain metastasis died--from neurological  
13 complications, from systemic disease in at least a  
14 third to 40 percent we simply can't tell.

15           DR. MARTINO: But I think those of us who  
16 treat this disease, and there are those of us in  
17 this room besides the present speaker, oftentimes  
18 can tell a brain-related death from a liver- or a  
19 pulmonary-related death. It is not such an  
20 impossible task although, I will grant you, there  
21 are patients where it is not so obvious. But you  
22 have answered my question reasonably well enough

1 that I am happy with that.

2 I have one more, please. In these  
3 patients, I am assuming that this was, in fact,  
4 first therapy for their brain metastases but what  
5 was allowed subsequently, because I am sure many of  
6 these relapsed and other things were done? Were  
7 there restrictions imposed on that?

8 DR. CAGNONI: Regarding the first part of  
9 the question, prior therapy for brain metastases  
10 was not allowed, with the exception of resection as  
11 long as the patient had measurable disease after  
12 that resection, in other words, they were partial.

13 Regarding subsequent therapy, I will ask  
14 Dr. Elias, who is Director of the Breast Cancer  
15 Program at the University of Colorado, to comment  
16 on that since he conducted the review.

17 DR. ELIAS: Slide up, please.

18 [Slide]

19 Just also to discuss the previous question  
20 briefly, sometimes patients may die of systemic  
21 disease but if they have uncontrolled brain  
22 metastasis you are much less likely to offer them

1 further therapy. That is one of the reasons for  
2 the imbalance in the subsequent treatment for the  
3 RSR versus control groups.

4 In any case, this is subsequent treatment  
5 and, as you see, there is comparable amount of  
6 systemic or subsequent brain metastasis therapy.  
7 Clearly, our options after primary treatment are  
8 quite limited.

9 [Slide]

10 This analyzes the percent of patients who  
11 received different types of subsequent therapy.  
12 Again, there is a slight predominance of more  
13 chemotherapy being given, although this is not  
14 statistically significant but this also may relate  
15 to the somewhat better Karnofsky performance status  
16 of those patients. Very few patients got brain  
17 surgery or stereotactic radiation.

18 [Slide]

19 This is the percent of patients who  
20 received further therapy in terms of number.

21 [Slide]

22 This is the balance between the control

1 and RSR13 group in terms of the specific agents  
2 that we have seen.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Before we go back to the  
4 FDA, I just want outcome re-ask the question that  
5 was posed before. If I recall correctly, you have  
6 now shown from 008 and 009, two studies, that the  
7 median survival is doubled with RSR?

8 DR. CAGNONI: That is correct, 008 did not  
9 quite double the survival.

10 [Slide]

11 It was 5.4 versus 9.7 in 008 and 4.5  
12 versus 7.0. This is Class II patients. There were  
13 very few Class I breast patients in 008. This  
14 compares the Class II patients.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Sridhara, did you  
16 find the information you were looking for?

17 DR. SRIDHARA: I believe the applicant  
18 presented that in all patients unconfirmed  
19 responses were 37 versus 45 and we agree with that.  
20 The p value is 0.067. However, in the confirmed  
21 responses--I don't have the percentages but I can  
22 tell you that in the control arm there were 43 of

1 the 267 who had responses, and 61 of the 271, and  
2 the p value that we got was 0.06 versus what the  
3 applicant has given here which is 0.02.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman, does that  
5 answer your question?

6 DR. REDMAN: Was that because you couldn't  
7 confirm some of the responses they confirmed?

8 DR. DAGHER: Another point that may be  
9 attributed to a slight difference in numbers, and  
10 we can discuss this, is that when we queried the  
11 sponsor on this issue of confirmation they actually  
12 gave us three sets of possibilities for patients  
13 who may be considered "confirmed." The first was  
14 if some scan after the baseline and then a  
15 subsequent scan--if you had the sequence of a CR  
16 and then a CR, they called that a confirmed CR. If  
17 you had at some point a PR and subsequently another  
18 PR confirmed, that was a PR. But they also had  
19 this middle category where if you were PR and then  
20 CR--or I think it was CR and then PR, that is  
21 right, so if you had a CR on one scan and then the  
22 scan you got right afterwards was a PR, they



1 considered that I think a complete response. I  
2 don't know that we would agree with that  
3 assessment. So, there may be a slight difference  
4 in the interpretation of that middle group.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Go ahead.

6 DR. CAGNONI: May I make a comment?

7 [Slide]

8 This is the response rate in the brain per  
9 protocol. All these analyses we are discussing  
10 were not per protocol. The protocol specified that  
11 they had to be done a certain way and it was done  
12 the same way in both arms, was reviewed  
13 independently and is statistically significantly  
14 higher in the lung/breast co-primary population. I  
15 would like to emphasize that.

16 DR. DAGHER: Also, I would like to  
17 emphasize that the main point we were trying to  
18 make is that, yes, the issue of do you have a  
19 difference between the two arms is a significant  
20 issue but also with this endpoint of response rate  
21 in the brain, what are the factors that would give  
22 you certainty or uncertainty regarding the

1 findings? So, the main points were this issue of  
2 confirmation, which is only one of several; the  
3 fact that you had steroids on board with most  
4 patients, which was appropriate but is certainly an  
5 element that causes uncertainty when you are  
6 looking at scans, edema, etc.

7           The other two that Kevin mentioned, one of  
8 which was the fact that the protocol-specified  
9 criteria did not require absence of any new lesions  
10 when response, either CR or PR, was called. For  
11 that last one that I mentioned, and the sponsor  
12 will probably comment as well, in terms of this  
13 issue of not requiring absence of any new  
14 lesions--that was a small number of patients. But  
15 we are just showing that there are several points  
16 here that make us uncertain about the contribution  
17 of RSR to the response in this particular trial and  
18 in the particular subgroup for which benefit is  
19 claimed.

20           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. D'Agostino?

21           DR. D'AGOSTINO: My point is probably lost  
22 now but I just wanted to make sure that it was

1 understood that when you ask about the two studies  
2 in the breast cancer results, in fact, we have to  
3 remember that the first study was a registry  
4 comparison but, more important, the second study  
5 was not a planned group that was actually looked  
6 at. So, the statistical significance, be it double  
7 in terms of magnitude, could be questioned or  
8 should be questioned, and also the sample size--we  
9 are dealing with only 20 percent of the original  
10 sample so we are getting down to a smaller subset.

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: And I think I asked that  
12 question because it was significant and it was  
13 reproducible. So, even though it is not  
14 statistically valid it is certainly striking.

15 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I don't know the history  
16 but why didn't they focus the second study on that  
17 group, given that they had something with the  
18 registry? Did they go back later on and find out  
19 it was in the registry as opposed to designing the  
20 study? It doesn't look like they designed the next  
21 study with that result. If you give me enough  
22 time, I probably will find a subgroup that is

1 significant in both samples also.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Buckner?

3 DR. BUCKNER: I have three questions  
4 related to the response endpoint. First of all,  
5 there was a statement that looks like 13 of the 115  
6 patients were not assessable for response and that,  
7 in fact, the median survival of those with missing  
8 data was 0.99 months in the RSR arm and 2.7 in the  
9 control arm. Is that correct? More than 10  
10 percent of your cases had missing data?

11 DR. CAGNONI: Yes.

12 DR. BUCKNER: The second regards scans.  
13 Were patients required to have identical type of  
14 scans for comparison? For example, response  
15 assessed, CT compared with CT scan?

16 DR. CAGNONI: Correct.

17 DR. BUCKNER: And that was prespecified in  
18 the protocol, that they must have the same type of  
19 scan for comparison?

20 DR. CAGNONI: That is correct.

21 DR. BUCKNER: The third question, were  
22 patients required to be on a stable dose of

1 corticosteroids prior too the baseline scan for a  
2 certain period of time before they were assessed  
3 for response?

4 DR. CAGNONI: No. However, number of  
5 patients on steroids, mean median dose, dose  
6 adjustments, increases, tapers and length of  
7 steroids in days was comparable between the two  
8 arms. There were no differences, as the FDA I  
9 think implied in one of their slides.

10 DR. BUCKNER: Were there in fact patients  
11 that were called responders that had a new lesion  
12 on a subsequent scan?

13 DR. CAGNONI: A small percentage of  
14 responders had new lesions.

15 DR. BUCKNER: What percentage was that?

16 DR. CAGNONI: Four percent and six  
17 percent. Can we have the slide up, please?

18 [Slide]

19 Six percent of patients in the control had  
20 new brain lesions and four percent in the RSR13  
21 arm.

22 DR. BUCKNER: And those were still

1 considered responders?

2 DR. CAGNONI: That is correct. Dr. Dagher  
3 explained that the way the protocol was written,  
4 response could be determined as a PR or CR even in  
5 the presence of new lesions. When the study was  
6 designed the sponsor was advised that reseeding  
7 could occur from extracranial systemic disease and,  
8 therefore, to assess truly their response in the  
9 brain new lesions should not be accounted for. The  
10 percentage of new brain lesions was very small and  
11 there were no new brain lesions in the breast  
12 cancer patients that received RSR13.

13 DR. BUCKNER: Thank you.

14 DR. PRZEPIORKA: What percentage of the  
15 patients had hemoglobinopathies such as sickle cell  
16 anemia?

17 DR. CAGNONI: We did not screen for  
18 hemoglobinopathies. Hemoglobin electrophoresis was  
19 not done.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: And is there any  
21 information from the clinical studies to suggest  
22 that the abnormal hemoglobins might react

1 differently or confer additional toxicities?

2 DR. CAGNONI: I will have Dr. Steffen,  
3 head of pharmacology/toxicology, answer that  
4 question.

5 DR. STEFFEN: In laboratory studies using  
6 human sickle cells, fetal cells and adult normal  
7 hemoglobins, red blood cells RSR13 has no effect on  
8 rheologic activity and the p50 effect is similar  
9 across all hemoglobin types studied.

10 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Buckner?

11 DR. BUCKNER: I am sorry, on the response  
12 criteria one other question, if I may, what  
13 proportion of your patients were followed by CT  
14 scan and what portion by MRI?

15 DR. CAGNONI: The majority were MRIs. I  
16 can't give you the exact number. We can try to get  
17 it for you in a few minutes but the majority were  
18 MRIs.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Other questions? Dr.  
20 Temple?

21 DR. TEMPLE: I am sorry to be dense about  
22 this, it is really a question for both groups, when

1 you modified the study to give yourself co-primary  
2 endpoints you must have identified a critical alpha  
3 for each of the endpoints. It wouldn't be the  
4 usual 0.05 ones; you had two of them. So, what was  
5 it? That is one question.

6           The second is, was your primary endpoint  
7 for the primary analysis the intent-to-treat  
8 population or the eligible patients population? It  
9 must be in the protocol or the statistical  
10 analysis, it must be somewhere. If Raji disagrees  
11 with that, I want to hear what the disagreement is  
12 because I have the same problem Ralph does. We are  
13 sort of talking beside each other.

14           DR. CAGNONI: We will have Dr. Scott  
15 comment on that.

16           DR. SCOTT: Sure. The analysis was  
17 specified as eligible patients as randomized--in  
18 the protocol.

19           DR. TEMPLE: In the protocol?

20           DR. SCOTT: In the protocol. Beyond that,  
21 the appropriate adjustment here that we used in the  
22 protocol basically states that we will take the p



1 values, order them and then compare the highest p  
2 value to 0.05. If that is not significant, then  
3 the next highest p value to 0.25, and so on until  
4 you get down to statistical significance. In other  
5 words, if we have 3 p values and they may be  
6 ordered as 0.13, 0.08 and then 0.05 or 0.02 or  
7 0.017, somewhere around there, then we would adjust  
8 the p value because the first one was not  
9 significant, the second one was not significant and  
10 then the third one would be adjusted at 0.05  
11 divided by 3, which would be 0.0167. Does that  
12 help?

13 DR. TEMPLE: I think so but by that  
14 standard--you only had two co-primaries. It sounds  
15 like that procedure would not leave, say, 0.05 for  
16 the small cell plus breast as significant.

17 DR. SCOTT: Right.

18 DR. TEMPLE: Would that be true?

19 DR. SCOTT: That is correct. Right, as  
20 long as the overall one was not significant it did  
21 not leave 0.05 and we didn't make the connection  
22 that the unadjusted log-rank at 0.05 for the

1 updated data analysis--we did not say that that was  
2 statistically significant.

3 DR. TEMPLE: Let me be sure I get this,  
4 for the total population that is not significant.  
5 That is clear, even in the new adjusted one.

6 DR. SCOTT: Right.

7 DR. TEMPLE: And when you make whatever  
8 the right correction is for the second co-primary,  
9 the lung/breast, that wouldn't be either. Right?

10 DR. D'AGOSTINO: That is what I was asking  
11 before and I thought I got the answer that neither  
12 would be significant.

13 DR. SCOTT: Right, and then the contention  
14 that we had, which was that we needed to make an  
15 adjustment for the heterogeneity by using an  
16 adjusted p value, an adjusted test such as either a  
17 stratified log-rank or Cox analysis. So a Cox  
18 analysis, as defined in the protocol, was performed  
19 and that reaches statistical significance.

20 DR. TEMPLE: Without dismissing it, that  
21 wasn't identified as the primary analysis. I mean,  
22 sometimes you do things that aren't specified, I

1 understand, but it was not the primary analysis.

2 DR. SCOTT: It was specified in the  
3 protocol though as a confirmatory type of analysis.

4 DR. TEMPLE: As exploratory, but if you  
5 fail on the others you don't usually do  
6 exploratory. Wouldn't that be true?

7 DR. SCOTT: Not necessarily. I don't  
8 agree with that and I will explain why. That is,  
9 when we design these studies and we design the  
10 trial with the log-rank and also a Cox analysis  
11 with the intent to use that analysis, we know  
12 through simulation analyses and in the statistical  
13 literature that you lose power if there is a  
14 heterogeneity in the data set. Thus, the only way  
15 that you can retain that power as designed through  
16 the parameters of the study is to do a Cox analysis  
17 or stratified log-rank.

18 DR. TEMPLE: But nothing stops you from  
19 having specified that as the primary analysis in  
20 case there was heterogeneity. I mean, it is not  
21 commonly done but you could do that.

22 DR. SCOTT: Right. We could have done

1 that. When I was part of the team that designed  
2 this study, back in the late '90s and early 2000,  
3 we didn't have the heterogeneity simulations  
4 performed. So, at that time what we did was the  
5 unadjusted log-rank. So, I really believe that the  
6 statistical literature has helped us along that way  
7 in showing that aside from stratification the way  
8 to adjust for the heterogeneity is also in a  
9 stratified log-rank.

10 DR. TEMPLE: I am not sure anybody would  
11 disagree with you but when it is done after the  
12 fact the implications are somewhat different.

13 DR. SCOTT: But it was specified that we  
14 would do that. I mean, it is not like we looked at  
15 it and we saw, oh gee whiz, we missed and we are  
16 going to go back and do something different. We  
17 actually did what we specified in the protocol.

18 DR. TEMPLE: But you do wish it had been  
19 the primary analysis now, of course.

20 DR. SCOTT: No, but it was part of the  
21 primary analysis.

22 DR. TEMPLE: Not exactly.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. D'Agostino?

2 DR. D'AGOSTINO: It wasn't the primary  
3 analysis. It says "exploratory" and you did make  
4 protocol amendments along the way that were  
5 accepted. If the statistical literature informed  
6 you that that would have been a better analysis or  
7 analysis to tie into the primary you had plenty of  
8 opportunity to do it before the data set was  
9 locked. So, I am really not following the  
10 statement that the decision was made years ago. To  
11 me, it is not the primary analysis.

12 Open Public Hearing

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Any other questions from  
14 the committee? Hearing none, we are going to move  
15 on to the open public hearing. We have one speaker  
16 and I need to inform the group that both the  
17 believe in a transparent process for information  
18 gathering and decision-making. To ensure such  
19 transparency at the open public hearing session of  
20 the advisory committee meeting, the FDA believes  
21 that it is important to understand the context of  
22 an individual's presentation. For this reason, the

1 FDA encourages the open public hearing speaker, at  
2 the beginning of your written or oral statement, to  
3 advise the committee of any financial relationship  
4 that you may have with the sponsor, its product  
5 and, if known, its direct competitors. For  
6 example, this financial information may include the  
7 sponsor's payment for your travel, lodging or other  
8 expenses in connection with your attendance at this  
9 meeting. Likewise, the FDA encourages you, at the  
10 beginning of your statement, to advise the  
11 committee if you do not have any such financial  
12 relationships at all. If you choose not to address  
13 the issue of financial relationships at the  
14 beginning of your statement it will not preclude  
15 you from speaking. Our first speaker is Peggy  
16 Wesselski.

17 MS. WESSELSKI: Good afternoon. My name  
18 is Peggy Wesselski and I am a cancer survivor. I  
19 have been happily married for 28 years to my  
20 husband, Fred. We have three wonderful daughters,  
21 one of which is with me today, my oldest daughter,  
22 Amanda.

1           I was first diagnosed with stage 4  
2   inflammatory breast cancer. At that time, my  
3   youngest daughter was in the first grade. I never  
4   asked God why me but I did say Lord, my girls need  
5   me. And, after much prayer I realized that my  
6   girls would be fine with their daddy and with God's  
7   help. After all, He could be with them 24/7. He  
8   would be a better caregiver than I could be. I  
9   surrendered my illness to the Lord for His will to  
10  be done, not mine. He has been blessing me ever  
11  since.

12           I have a lot of stories I could tell you  
13  but we are here to talk about RSR13. It was  
14  January, 2002 when it was discovered that the  
15  cancer had spread to my brain. There were five  
16  tumors, one of which had fluid around it. Dr.  
17  Gabriel Hardabaji is my breast oncologist. He was  
18  out that day and I received the results--I am  
19  sorry, he was out that day and I received the  
20  results from the MRI from Dr. Therialt who gave me  
21  the news. I had already survived a lung met. but  
22  this sounded more serious to me. Dr. Therialt said

1 that I would qualify for a study which he highly  
2 recommended.

3 Arrangements were quickly made for me to  
4 see Dr. Eric Chang. First the research nurse came  
5 up and sat beside me. Her name was Chris. She  
6 told me all about the study and explained that  
7 originally she was allowed only ten patients. She  
8 already had those ten patients but she had just  
9 found out that she could have another ten. Chris  
10 smiled at me and she said, "you'll be mu number  
11 eleven." That said to me that God had gone before  
12 me and made provisions so that I could take part in  
13 this study.

14 Chris went on and told me that all  
15 patients in this study would have whole brain  
16 radiation and receive oxygen but that some patients  
17 would receive a 30-minute drip which was RSR13.  
18 She informed me that the computer would randomly  
19 pick who would receive the drip. At that moment I  
20 thought if this is a good drug I know I am going to  
21 get it. I could already see God's hand on it.

22 Everything happened so quickly that day



1 while I was being set up for the study, I lay still  
2 on the table having my helmet made for radiation.  
3 It sounded like a dozen people were in the next  
4 room discussing my case. I heard my name a few  
5 times. I lay there thinking how blessed I was.  
6 They were scurrying around as if I were a  
7 celebrity.

8           Later Chris came back and let me know that  
9 I would, indeed, be receiving RSR13. The  
10 treatments went well. It didn't seem to cause any  
11 side effects that I can remember. I did have a lot  
12 of fatigue which my doctor told me that I would  
13 experience. After treatment I remember being  
14 warned that my first MRI, which would be one month  
15 later, would probably not show improvement because  
16 radiation works down the road. But one month after  
17 the treatment with RSR13 and radiation my first MRI  
18 did show improvement. Each MRI showed more  
19 improvement until there was only slight evidence  
20 that something was there.

21           It has been almost two and a half years  
22 now and I am doing well. I am going about my

1 normal activities, doing anything and everything  
2 with my family, enjoying my life to the fullest.  
3 My youngest daughter, who is a freshman in high  
4 school now, keeps me on the run. I am so thankful  
5 for M.D. Anderson, for Dr. Chang and for the  
6 clinical trial that God allowed me to be a part of.  
7 I am thankful that I was number eleven and that I  
8 did, indeed, receive RSR13.

9           Through my experience in fighting cancer  
10 for eight and a half years, I have made friends  
11 with many other breast cancer patients. It is my  
12 hope that if they develop brain mets. they will be  
13 guarantied this same opportunity to receive RSR13  
14 that I had. I truly hope that you will recommend  
15 to the FDA that they approve RSR13 to make it  
16 available for all my friends and for other patients  
17 with brain mets. as well. Thank you.

18           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. We appreciate  
19 your comments. Lenny Matthews has asked to speak.  
20 Is Lenny Matthews here? No? Okay, we will  
21 continue on and the next presentation is by Dr.  
22 Stephen George.

## 1 Subgroup Analysis in Clinical Trials

2 DR. GEORGE: Well, I am doing something a  
3 little different. I am not speaking directly to  
4 this application but giving a little, brief primer  
5 on some generally accepted methodologic principles  
6 in clinical trials as they relate to subgroup  
7 analyses. It is, of course, relevant to this  
8 discussion today but also to other discussion we  
9 have on this committee.

10 [Slide]

11 First, what do we mean by subgroup  
12 analysis? I think it has been clear that it is an  
13 analysis of treatment effects within subgroups of  
14 patients on a clinical trial. The first question  
15 that arises is why would you want to do this? If  
16 you designed it to do an overall test, why don't I  
17 just do that and go home? Well, the answer is we  
18 all have a suspicion that maybe there is something  
19 going on that the treatment effects are not the  
20 same in all patients on the study so it is a  
21 natural kind of thing and humans want to search  
22 around and find these kinds of things.

1 [Slide]

2 How often are these done? Well, this  
3 first paper I found said that approximately 50  
4 percent of reports of randomized clinical trials  
5 contain at least one subgroup analysis. Actually,  
6 Pocock has done a more recent analysis where the  
7 answer is more like 70 percent. I am actually  
8 surprised it is that low. When I read the  
9 literature I thought it was 100 percent.

10 The second quote came for I.J. Good, back  
11 in the '80s, who said that deciding on analysis  
12 after looking at the data is dangerous, useful and  
13 often done.

14 [Slide]

15 Now, what are the basic problems with  
16 subgroup analysis? Well, the first one you have  
17 already heard a lot about. I will go into this a  
18 little more and explain what this means but the  
19 first is increased probability of type-1 error (the  
20 null hypothesis) when there is really nothing going  
21 on. If we look around, we have an increased chance  
22 of spotting something and that would be erroneous

1 in that setting.

2           The second is a problem sort of in the  
3 other direction. It is decreased power or what is  
4 called an increased type-2 error in the individual  
5 subgroups when, in fact, the alternative hypothesis  
6 is true, say, for example if the overall truth is,  
7 unbeknownst to us, that there is an effect overall  
8 and it is the same in all subgroups and if we start  
9 looking at subgroup and we are going to find a lot  
10 of them that aren't significant and maybe make the  
11 wrong conclusion in the other direction.

12           The last is what we have seen already,  
13 that all of these kinds of things create great  
14 difficulty in interpretation.

15           [Slide]

16           What I would like to do first is point out  
17 what are some general assumptions behind doing  
18 clinical trials in the first place. Well, the  
19 hypotheses that we are testing usually address an  
20 overall or what might be called an average  
21 treatment effect in the study population.

22           The second point about that is that there

1 is no assumption in this of homogeneity of effect  
2 across subgroups. We are not assuming that the  
3 treatment effect is the same in all subgroups just  
4 because we are doing an overall test. But what we  
5 are generally assuming to be the case is that the  
6 direction of that effect, not necessarily the  
7 magnitude but the direction of the treatment effect  
8 is the same in all the subgroups. That is, we  
9 would be very surprised, because of the way we  
10 determine eligibility criteria and set up the trial  
11 in the first place, if we saw a result that showed  
12 that treatment A worked in this subgroup and  
13 treatment B worked in that subgroup. More likely,  
14 we would see that if there is an overall effect  
15 treatment A might work better in some groups than  
16 others, but it is all sort of in the same general  
17 direction.

18 [Slide]

19 The implications of these kinds of  
20 assumptions that are behind most clinical trials  
21 are that the overall treatment comparisons are of  
22 primary interest, and that is really what we did

1 the trial for. We can use stratification or  
2 regression techniques to adjust the overall  
3 comparison for subgroups or covariates if we wish  
4 but, again, those should be specified clearly in  
5 advance. Subgroup analyses themselves are  
6 generally of secondary interest as hypothesis  
7 generating techniques for future studies.

8 [Slide]

9 I think the key point about these subgroup  
10 analyses is whether they were planned or not. So,  
11 I have mentioned something here, the pre-planned  
12 analyses or hypothesis-driven kinds of  
13 analyses--the subgroup hypotheses are specified in  
14 advance and supposedly, because we have done that,  
15 we can control the error rates or the error rates  
16 can in principle be addressed but, as I will show  
17 you in just a second, that is not always so easy.  
18 It is a tricky business even when it is  
19 pre-planned. By the way, pre-planned does not mean  
20 you just said ahead of time that we were going to  
21 look something. That is not the same as actually  
22 pre-planning the analysis.

1           The second type of subgroup analyses are  
2 unplanned analyses or what would be exploratory  
3 analyses. These are either analyses suggested by  
4 the data or an exhaustive search for differential  
5 treatment effects by subgroups. This is often  
6 called by the pejorative term as data dredging,  
7 although that is perfectly reasonable, again, if  
8 you realize that what you are doing is generating  
9 hypotheses.

10           The problem with the unplanned analyses is  
11 that you have inflated error rates and, in fact,  
12 you don't know what those error rates are because  
13 you really haven't specified what you were going to  
14 do.

15           [Slide]

16           There are a couple of things in the ICH  
17 guidelines that address subgroup analyses directly.  
18 Here is one from the guideline E3, which is on  
19 publication results, and it says it is essential to  
20 consider the extent to which the analyses were  
21 planned prior to the availability of data. This is  
22 particularly important in the case of any subgroup



1 analyses because if such analyses are not  
2 pre-planned they will ordinarily not provide an  
3 adequate basis for definitive conclusions.

4 [Slide]

5 In guideline E9, which is on statistical  
6 considerations, says clearly that in most cases  
7 subgroup or interaction analyses are exploratory  
8 and should be clearly identified as such. These  
9 analyses should be interpreted cautiously. Any  
10 conclusion of treatment efficacy or lack thereof or  
11 safety based solely on exploratory subgroup  
12 analyses are unlikely to be accepted.

13 [Slide]

14 What about these error rates? What are we  
15 talking about here? If you looked at k independent  
16 subgroups and there is really no difference in the  
17 treatments, the probability of finding at least one  
18 is represented by this formula, here. For example,  
19 if you used the 0.05 level and looked at 10  
20 different subgroups your chance of finding at least  
21 one is 0.4; it is not longer 0.05.

22 [Slide]

1           Here is just a graph of that, showing that  
2 this increases quite rapidly as a function of the  
3 number of subgroups. This is when you know the  
4 number of subgroups.

5           [Slide]

6           So, what can we do about it? Well, of  
7 course, one way is to control error rates. Well,  
8 for planned subgroup analyses you can control the  
9 overall type-1 error rate. One conservative way is  
10 to use this thing that is often called a Bonferroni  
11 correction, which is to simply divide the overall  
12 error rate by the number of analyses you are going  
13 to do. Of course, that gives you a much smaller  
14 alpha level on each particular test.

15           In this case, the power or the probability  
16 of detecting real differences when they are present  
17 is sharply reduced in individual subgroups. Of  
18 course, for unplanned analyses we don't know  $k$  and  
19 the error rates are really unknown, as I have  
20 already mentioned.

21           [Slide]

22           Here is a hypothetical example and I will

1 show you a real example of where this happened and  
2 I think caused some problems. Let's suppose we  
3 have two groups, experimental and control. Outcome  
4 is overall survival. The null median is 12 months,  
5 meaning if there is really no difference in these  
6 treatments and all we are doing when we are  
7 randomly assigning them is sort of randomly  
8 assigning people to the same thing, we would expect  
9 about 12 months.

10 Alternatively, if the experimental  
11 treatment is working, let's suppose the median  
12 would be 16 months long. That is a 25 percent  
13 reduction, 0.75 hazard ratio. Let's suppose we do  
14 this trial with 36 months accrual, 12-month  
15 follow-up, 500 patients on this study. We want a  
16 0.05 overall alpha level and suppose the power is  
17 0.8. Now, we have a couple of subgroups here.  
18 There are males and females. Let's suppose that 70  
19 percent of them are males in this study, about 350  
20 males and 150 females.

21 [Slide]

22 What could we do? Well, you could do

1 subgroup tests with no adjustment--not a good idea  
2 but we could do it, and we use 0.05 in each of the  
3 two subgroups. The overall type-1 error rate has,  
4 of course, jumped up. It is no longer 0.05; it is  
5 closer to 0.1. But also the power, the ability to  
6 pick up the difference in the males is only 0.64  
7 and in females it is only 0.33. In fact, the  
8 probability that the correct conclusion is reached  
9 in both subgroups, males and females, if in fact it  
10 is true that there is this difference in both  
11 subgroups is only about 20 percent, 0.21.

12 [Slide]

13 Let's say, okay, that is not too good but  
14 at least we want to control the type-1 error rate  
15 so we could do this sort of conservative thing I  
16 suggested before and divide by 2. So, we use 0.25  
17 in each subgroup and, therefore, the overall type-1  
18 error rate is controlled. It is less than 0.05.  
19 But now, because we have made it harder to reject  
20 the hypothesis in the subgroups, the power is about  
21 half in the males and only about a quarter in the  
22 females and the probability that the correct

1 conclusion will be reached when, in fact, there is  
2 something going on is very poor. So that is not  
3 good. By the way, the only way to fix this is to  
4 have a very large sample size.

5 [Slide]

6 Now let me give you a real example where I  
7 think this occurred in almost exactly that kind of  
8 scenario. This is what I call the aspirin example.  
9 I am not going to go into great detail here but in  
10 1978 there was a publication by the Canadian  
11 Cooperative Study Group of an excellently done and  
12 well run clinical trial of aspirin and another  
13 drug. I am just going to focus on the aspirin.  
14 This was published in 1978 in the New England  
15 Journal of Medicine. Their conclusion in the  
16 abstract, and emphasized in the discussion, was  
17 among men--among men, remember--men and women were  
18 on this study, the risk reduction for stroke or  
19 death was 48 percent, whereas no significant trend  
20 was observed among women. We conclude that aspirin  
21 is an efficacious drug for men with threatened  
22 stroke.

1 [Slide]

2 Here is what this was based on. The first  
3 row here gives males and the columns give aspirin  
4 and no aspirin. Among the males there were 85  
5 events, strokes or deaths, 29 on the aspirin group  
6 and 56 on the no aspirin group out of the total  
7 number of subjects of around 406. So, it is about  
8 70 percent and a great predominance of events were  
9 in the no aspirin group, indicating an advantage  
10 for aspirin. In females, in fact, the advantage  
11 seemed to go in the other direction. If anything,  
12 there were more strokes or deaths in the aspirin  
13 group among females, only 29 events total and the  
14 total number of subjects was only 179. The total  
15 number of events, if you just look at that, which  
16 is what the trial was designed to do, still favors  
17 the aspirin group.

18 [Slide]

19 If you translate that into things that we  
20 like to look at on these trials, which is the risk  
21 reduction in stroke or death, if you just look at  
22 that first row again for males, the risk reduction

1 was about 48 percent. That first column, by the  
2 way, is observed over the expected number of events  
3 in the categories. But the risk reduction was about  
4 48 percent. That is a very dramatic risk for  
5 males, chi square value 8.2, p value 0.004, nominal  
6 p value. For females it actually increased by 42  
7 percent, a chi square, but not a significant  
8 result. Overall the risk reduction was about 30  
9 percent and a barely significant result by the  
10 usual criteria.

11 [Slide]

12 Now, ten years later a large meta-analysis  
13 of all results of various types of antiplatelet  
14 treatments was published in which they concluded,  
15 among other things, that overall allocation to  
16 antiplatelet treatment reduced vascular mortality  
17 by 15 percent and non-fatal vascular events, stroke  
18 or myocardial infarction, by 30 percent. I don't  
19 have time to go into the details but basically they  
20 found there is no difference in males and females.  
21 Aspirin worked, and it worked to reduce the  
22 mortality approximately by what the Canadians got

1 in their first study ten years earlier. During  
2 those ten years, what was the advice given to women  
3 in this situation? So, it can happen. There can  
4 be some real mistakes made in looking at subgroup  
5 analyses.

6 [Slide]

7 What can we do about this? How do we  
8 interpret subgroup analyses? We know they are  
9 going to be done. Here are some guidelines that  
10 were presented several years ago--or some of them,  
11 and I didn't put all of them on here--to look for  
12 when you are reading about subgroup analyses that  
13 are done. First, were there a priori hypotheses  
14 stated? As I mentioned, I think that is the most  
15 important one. Second, what is the clinical  
16 importance of the difference if it is really real?  
17 Third, did they assess the statistical significance  
18 properly? In some cases, if it wasn't planned, of  
19 course, this may be almost impossible. Is there  
20 consistency across studies? This is important but  
21 it implies there is more than one study. And, is  
22 there any indirect supporting evidence either from



1 preclinical studies of other theoretical reasons  
2 why you expect that subgroup to be different? That  
3 one is probably a weak one. Humans are remarkably  
4 adapt at coming up with reasons for anything they  
5 find.

6 [Slide]

7 One thing I wanted to mention briefly is  
8 the idea of a treatment-covariate interaction  
9 because nobody has talked about that today. This  
10 is sort of a generalization of subgroup concepts.  
11 Basically, the idea is you don't have to be really  
12 talking about subgroups, identified groups of  
13 people. You can use so-called covariates that are  
14 continuous. For example, if you have age you don't  
15 have to say age above 65/below 65 you can use it as  
16 just a continuous variable. Then you can use this  
17 for testing for what are known as  
18 treatment-covariate interactions. Basically, it  
19 means does the treatment differ in the sense of  
20 having an interaction with this covariate. There  
21 are quantitative interactions, which is what is the  
22 most common kind of thing, where the treatment

1 effects are in the same direction but of different  
2 magnitude, and qualitative interactions where the  
3 treatment effects are actually in opposite  
4 directions, which would be rare.

5 [Slide]

6 This simply indicates the kind of thing  
7 that I am talking about. If you have a control  
8 treatment and a covariate, males and females again,  
9 and an outcome depending on which treatment group  
10 you are in, whether you are male or female, and an  
11 interaction term, this beta-3, XZ. So, if you look  
12 across the rows here, female and male, the  
13 treatment effect in females is beta-1; the  
14 treatment effect in males is beta-1 plus beta-3.  
15 So the statistical test becomes one of simply  
16 testing for beta-3. The reason I am pointing this  
17 out at all is whether beta-3 is zero. If it is not  
18 zero then there is something going on.

19 [Slide]

20 So, what are some strategies we could use  
21 when we are interested in subgroup analyses? First  
22 of all, we could design for the overall hypotheses

1 but test within predefined subgroups. As I have  
2 already noted, that has a high overall error rates,  
3 low power in the subgroups and biased estimates. I  
4 haven't emphasized biased estimates but what  
5 happens in these subgroups when you find a  
6 difference is that it is known to be biased. That  
7 is, it is going to be larger on average than what  
8 the truth is because you searched and haven't found  
9 it. This is not a good thing. In other words, in  
10 the aspirin example you could have guessed that  
11 that effect in the males was too high. It was just  
12 sort of implausible, and that is what happens when  
13 you look in these subgroups.

14           Second, we could design for the overall  
15 hypotheses but test for prespecified  
16 treatment-covariate interactions, which is what I  
17 just mentioned in the last slide. That I think is  
18 a good strategy but it has low power to detect even  
19 modest interactions. The only way around this is  
20 to get much larger studies, which is a depressing  
21 point. So, there is nothing easy there.

22           [Slide]

1           Third, we could design for the overall  
2 hypotheses as before and conduct unplanned,  
3 exploratory analyses of subgroup differences.  
4 This, of course, gives us unknown error rates.  
5 That is why we really say this is a  
6 hypothesis-generating exercise for future study.  
7 It doesn't mean it is wrong to do this. There  
8 isn't anything wrong with it, it is just that you  
9 have to recognize it for what it is.

10           Last, we could actually design for  
11 prespecified subgroups or interactions. That  
12 allows us to control for the error rates but  
13 produces depressingly large studies that are often  
14 almost impossible to do.

15           [Slide]

16           So, what is the conclusion from all this?  
17 One is that I think pre-planning is key. It is  
18 very important to think very clearly about what you  
19 are doing and how you are going to do it,  
20 particularly in a regulatory setting. You can get  
21 away with this more if you are just trying to  
22 publish a scientific paper, as people obviously do,



1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: We are going to get  
2 started. We are now into the question portion.  
3 Thank you for the brief and unbiased questions for  
4 the afternoon. The committee has received a copy  
5 of the questions and the data that is felt to be  
6 germane.

7 When the primary analysis in the overall  
8 study population is negative, subgroup analyses are  
9 considered to be exploratory, i.e., not capable of  
10 providing a conclusive finding. Although there  
11 could be exceptional cases, these analyses still  
12 pose multiplicity and potential bias problems.

13 So, question number one is, in fact, the  
14 survival analysis in the overall population of the  
15 randomized trial is negative. Do the observed  
16 survival results from the single study in the  
17 subgroup of patients with metastatic to the brain  
18 represent substantial evidence of RSR13 efficacy in  
19 this subgroup?

20 We will first open the question up to  
21 comments and at the end of the comments call the  
22 vote. Any comments from the committee? Dr.

1 Martino?

2 DR. MARTINO: Well, first of all, I want  
3 to thank the sponsors for realizing that this is a  
4 fairly serious set of circumstances that they are  
5 dealing with and, you know, for all of those of us  
6 who take care of breast cancer patients as well as  
7 all the other people with brain metastases, that  
8 someone is directing attention at this is laudable,  
9 and for that I am grateful to them.

10 This data is very meaningful to me because  
11 it is an area that I deal with a great deal so I  
12 appreciate its importance, and I do have the sense  
13 that there probably is something going on here  
14 which is of value. The issue for me is, is it of  
15 sufficient value for us to change the way that we  
16 practice oncology?

17 Because if an agent is approved several  
18 things follow that. One of the things is that the  
19 agent is then used for the population for which an  
20 application is sought and given. But more than  
21 that occurs, and that is that clinicians who have  
22 other patients for whom they mean to do the very

1 best start to then ask the question, well, if it  
2 works in population A, surely it must work in B, C,  
3 D etc. So, then a generalization of a behavior  
4 occurs.

5           So, for all of those things to be allowed  
6 one has to assume a great deal of responsibility  
7 and thinking through not only the simple decision  
8 of this drug in this population but the  
9 consequences that follow. I think I simply want to  
10 remind all of you that that is, in fact, what we do  
11 when we make these decisions. It isn't simply that  
12 we approve something for a patient population.  
13 Medical behavior expands beyond that and we have to  
14 take all of that into consideration here.

15           The other issue that is of great concern  
16 to me is that I realize this company has another  
17 study that they have started in the population of  
18 interest. If we decide today to proceed with this,  
19 what will happen to that trial? Well, you all know  
20 the answer to that. You have seen it over and over  
21 and over. The answer is that that trial will not  
22 accrue. We will never know an answer which is



1 based on more substance than what we see today, and  
2 so that is the other responsibility that we have to  
3 take on our shoulders.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. D'Agostino?

5 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I was embarrassed to  
6 raise my hand and said let somebody else raise the  
7 first issue, but she stole my thunder. This is an  
8 unspecified subgroup. I realize that you look back  
9 at the registry and see results but it is based on  
10 18 breast cancer patients. We have this study with  
11 the subgroup showing some real interest,  
12 unfortunately not specified. Then we have an  
13 ongoing study which will be doomed if we make a  
14 mistake by over-interpreting the results that we  
15 have before us, and I think it really is an  
16 over-interpretation even if there wasn't that other  
17 study out there, and I am very excited that there  
18 is. Reading too much into this data I think is a  
19 real problem. I think this really is unspecified  
20 and is very problematic in how to interpret it.

21 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Ms. Portis?

22 MS. COMPAGNI-PORTIS: Yes, I would just

1 like to say as a person living with breast cancer  
2 and also as a patient representative and someone  
3 who has an opportunity to work a lot with people  
4 with metastatic disease that I know that even small  
5 results can be significant to a patient or a few  
6 patients and that that is important. Yet, I think  
7 that these results are too preliminary and I really  
8 think it is important that this other trial goes  
9 forward. I know that recruitment for the trial has  
10 already slowed down because this was brought before  
11 the FDA, and I think it is really important that  
12 that study goes forward. So, I think we always  
13 need to let the science lead and I don't think we  
14 have the data yet that we need. Thank you.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Buckner?

16 DR. BUCKNER: Looking at the data we have  
17 and one of the problems that we have with subsets  
18 plus the statistical issues is are we really  
19 comparing apples with apples? And, looking for  
20 sources of real imbalance between the arms has been  
21 alluded to generally but not quite specifically,  
22 not in a summary fashion. So, when I was looking

1 at this I basically went through what are the  
2 factors that I thought favored the RSR arm and  
3 balance in favor of RSR with nothing to do with  
4 treatment efficacy; what favored the control; what  
5 seemed to be balanced and what were the unknown  
6 factors. All of these have been alluded to but  
7 just to list them briefly, there were several that  
8 actually favored RSR13, specifically fewer brain  
9 metastases in each patient and also less of the  
10 bidimensional products, so basically less disease  
11 in the brain; less disease in extracranial sites  
12 and normal number of metastatic sites; more  
13 systemic therapy really, more chemotherapy and more  
14 hormonal therapy in the patients on the RSR13 arm.  
15 Is that because they had better outcomes going into  
16 the radiation treatment or better outcomes coming  
17 out? That is hard to sort out. In fact, a  
18 slightly better performance score in the RSR.

19           There was at least one meaningful variable  
20 that I think favored the control, which is that a  
21 better baseline mental status generally portends a  
22 better outcome in patients with brain metastases.

1 Then there were a number balanced, as we know, RPA  
2 class, post-RSR treatment of brain metastases, age,  
3 distal metastases and, as Joanne pointed out,  
4 several important unknowns--the ER and PR status,  
5 the HER2 status, the prior number and types of  
6 chemotherapy.

7 But putting it all together, even if there  
8 weren't the statistical issues of subgroup  
9 analyses, it seems that there are some fairly  
10 substantial imbalances that one a priori might  
11 expect that the patients receiving RSR13 would have  
12 a better outcome regardless of whether the  
13 treatment were effective or not.

14 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman?

15 DR. REDMAN: Just for my clarification  
16 because, no offense, Dr. George, I thought I  
17 understood this and now I am not so sure. The  
18 study pre-identified a group of breast cancer  
19 patients and it was a stratification factor. Is  
20 that correct? Or, was that done after the trial  
21 was started? Breast and lung.

22 DR. CAGNONI: It was in the original

1 protocol, stratification criteria, that is correct.

2 Breast cancer was a stratification criteria.

3 DR. REDMAN: The prespecified subgroup was  
4 the combination of breast and lung as a co-primary  
5 endpoint. So, you know, that carries considerably  
6 more weight than something you look at afterward.

7 DR. REDMAN: Right, but the study was not  
8 powered to see a difference between them.

9 DR. TEMPLE: Well, you can stratify a lot  
10 of things--

11 DR. REDMAN: Right.

12 DR. TEMPLE: You may or may not choose to  
13 analyze your strata as a separate group. That is a  
14 decision you make in plotting out your analysis  
15 plan. Of course, the groups get smaller and  
16 smaller, as Dr. George said, so at some point you  
17 don't expect to win because, you know, if your  
18 group is only--what?--one-sixth of the total you  
19 would have to have a really huge effect to win so  
20 you don't usually expect to. But you may want to  
21 be sure they are equally distributed in the two  
22 groups so you could stratify and not analyze. But

1 then you might put it in a covariate analysis if  
2 you claim the covariate analysis as your primary  
3 analysis, which you have heard some debate about.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George, do you have  
5 comments?

6 DR. GEORGE: Yes, just a couple of  
7 comments on that point. The purpose of the  
8 stratification is to get slightly more homogeneous  
9 groups on the theory that in those groups they will  
10 have sort of responses about the same, but still  
11 you are sort of doing an overall test as the  
12 primary thing unless you have specified something  
13 else ahead of time, which in this case was the  
14 combination of two of those groups, I guess.  
15 Anyway, you do that presumably to get a little more  
16 precision in your result.

17 With respect to the other issue of  
18 imbalances among groups, presumably part of this  
19 was addressed with the sponsor's analysis of doing  
20 covariate adjustments of various kinds. The issue  
21 though for us has to do with that prespecification  
22 of whether it was primary or not because that also

1 becomes after a while fairly exploratory if it  
2 wasn't pretty well laid out ahead of time.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson?

4 DR. CHESON: We are in a bit of a  
5 conundrum here. Whereas I completely agree with  
6 Dr. Martino's analysis that if we do approve this  
7 drug that trial is dead, if we don't then it also  
8 sends another message that perhaps, you know, we  
9 were not in favor of this drug and the trial may be  
10 dead as a result of that decision.

11 So, if the latter is the decision of this  
12 committee, then I strongly recommend that the  
13 wording be exquisitely careful to encourage  
14 participation and not to suggest that it was  
15 because we didn't think there was something there  
16 but that it required additional support for the  
17 approval.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I am going to take the  
19 chair's prerogative and perhaps put some words into  
20 Dr. Temple's mouth. I remember the days when the  
21 question used to come out as do you recommend  
22 approval? And I was very happy to see today's

1 questions not even come close to that sort of  
2 working. So, in fact, the question actually asks  
3 only does this provide evidence of efficacy in this  
4 subgroup, meaning it could be used for approval, or  
5 it could be used for supportive data perhaps if the  
6 company came back with preliminary response rates  
7 in the current ongoing study as opposed to not  
8 approval or approval. So, I don't want anyone on  
9 this committee to think that we are going to kill  
10 the drug. Whether we say one thing or another, it  
11 is simply to provide our opinion about whether or  
12 not the evidence provided today actually shows  
13 there is any efficacy.

14 DR. PAZDUR: Donna, the way we wrote the  
15 question specifically--obviously, everything is a  
16 risk-benefit decision here. The efficacy question  
17 is first and, obviously, if that is answered in the  
18 affirmative then to go down to look at the toxicity  
19 issue.

20 DR. TEMPLE: Actually, you were putting  
21 words in my mouth. I just do want to say  
22 something, I realize people who live in the world



1 can't help but think about the implications and  
2 what happens if we do this and what happens if we  
3 don't. But we are really supposed to think mostly  
4 about whether the therapy shows evidence of  
5 effectiveness and not so much about whether people  
6 will apply it more broadly than they should and use  
7 it off-label. It is not that we don't ever worry  
8 about that but we are really asking you to focus  
9 mostly on whether there is evidence of  
10 effectiveness. You know, the survival of companies  
11 is obviously of interest and whether people become  
12 depressed is also of interest but the main thing we  
13 need to do and we need your help with is figuring  
14 out whether there is actual evidence of  
15 effectiveness for this drug for what they claim.

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: And having said that, I  
17 would just throw my two cents back in again and  
18 indicate that I was impressed with the fact that  
19 there are two trials, albeit not perfectly well  
20 designed but two trials with very similar results  
21 in terms of the magnitude and the direction of the  
22 effect, and most strikingly, similar results with

1 regard to outcome. It is very rare to see two  
2 trials, one right after the other, to have the same  
3 median survival in both the control group and the  
4 experimental group. I thought that was remarkable.  
5 Dr. D'Agostino?

6 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Again, the first study  
7 had 18 breast cancer patients in it. Really as a  
8 direction it didn't seem to inform the second  
9 study. So, retrospectively it is kind of  
10 interesting but prospectively it didn't inform the  
11 study at all, and I think it is saying that the  
12 third study they are running is exciting. What I  
13 tried to say at the end of my earlier spiel is  
14 forget the new trial--I have sympathy and am  
15 excited about it, but based on the data I think  
16 that there are too many questions with the post hoc  
17 aspect of this in the subset that wasn't  
18 prespecified for us to give a positive to this  
19 first question.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Buckner?

21 DR. BUCKNER: I also have some questions  
22 about the efficacy issue per se from the data as

1 presented as far as response goes. There were some  
2 problems with the methodology in that there was not  
3 a control for dexamethasone. More than 10 percent  
4 of the scans were missing and, of the missing  
5 scans, the survival went in favor of the control  
6 arm rather than the experimental arm. The issue of  
7 no requirement for confirmed response perhaps could  
8 be argued but it doesn't strengthen the data on  
9 response. Furthermore, if we are really looking at  
10 the effect in the brain it would have been very  
11 reassuring to have some signal that people were  
12 living better with their brain disease in terms of  
13 progression either on clinical basis or radiologic  
14 basis, and we didn't see that, or some sense that  
15 the death rate from brain metastases was reduced.  
16 We didn't see that either. And, depending on how  
17 you interpret the quality of life data, the  
18 patient-reported data didn't necessarily seem to  
19 indicate strong evidence of benefit in the brain  
20 either. So, it is always a little unsettling when  
21 endpoints go in opposite directions and that is  
22 what I think we have here--I shouldn't say in

1 opposite directions but when one endpoint is not  
2 supported by multiple other endpoints.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Other comments from the  
4 committee before we call the question? Dr.  
5 Grillo-Lopez?

6 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I have a general  
7 comment about statistics and clinical research, a  
8 comment that applies not only to this particular  
9 discussion but perhaps to this morning's discussion  
10 and other discussions. As I look at the membership  
11 of this committee, I see that most of us are  
12 clinicians and most of us have been or are  
13 currently involved in the care of cancer patients.  
14 If the FDA had been interested exclusively in the  
15 statistics behind a clinical trial they would have  
16 only statisticians around this table but, in fact,  
17 the majority are clinicians.

18 I think the message the FDA is giving us  
19 is that they are interested in clinical input, in  
20 the input of those who are actually taking care of  
21 these patients and who can, yes, consider the  
22 statistics but perhaps consider those statistics as

1 a tool in the decision-making process, a process  
2 that also involves making clinical decisions based  
3 not necessarily on numerical or mathematical  
4 computations.

5 I think that today, particularly this  
6 morning, we have seen the extreme, very eloquently  
7 presented, that statistics can go to. Yes, it is  
8 not that we should ignore statistics but I think  
9 there is a limit to how much statistical analysis  
10 we can do and how complex that analysis can become  
11 because statistics is a science; it is based on  
12 numbers, it is based on mathematics. Clinical  
13 research is an art. It is based on patients and  
14 what happens to patients. And the more complex the  
15 statistical analysis, the more distant you get from  
16 the reality of clinical research, from the reality  
17 of what is happening to patients.

18 So, again, in making our decisions, in  
19 making or recommendations to the FDA on these  
20 issues we put the statistical analysis on the  
21 balance, the results of that analysis on one side  
22 of the balance but we also have to put our own

1 clinical opinion of the data and weigh that equally  
2 or perhaps even more strongly than what the numbers  
3 alone may say.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. D'Agostino?

5 DR. D'AGOSTINO: I thought this was a case  
6 where the statistical issues were quite simple  
7 actually. If they had declared that subgroup  
8 breast cancer as the primary group and had given  
9 the right allocation of p values, I think all our  
10 votes would be positive. They didn't do it so it  
11 is not really a complex statistics issue; it is a  
12 very simple statistics issue. It is an unfortunate  
13 thing. It may be a real result but because it was  
14 unspecified and because it was found only in a post  
15 hoc manner we have no way of judging it  
16 statistically and I am impressed that you feel you  
17 can judge it clinically without some sort of  
18 numerical basis, but that is your prerogative.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Williams?

20 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I said I was speaking  
21 in general.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: Donna, I just wanted to

1 clarify. You mentioned that the question was  
2 asking for evidence of efficacy. Substantial  
3 evidence I think is an important term. It doesn't  
4 just mean some evidence, it means enough evidence  
5 to approve it really. That is the term that is  
6 used in the regulation for approval, given that it  
7 is safe enough.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Pazdur?

9 DR. PAZDUR: I wanted to address the  
10 decision-making process here because I have spent  
11 some time on this in my introductory comments.  
12 Here, again, we do have statisticians here, we do  
13 have clinicians, we have patients and everybody's  
14 voice is important. But there is an underlying  
15 process that is unifying decision-making process  
16 that all of you must come to.

17 Number one, is there an effect and is it  
18 adequately characterized? Number two, and you can  
19 only answer this question if number one is  
20 answered, and that is the clinical relevance. But  
21 you cannot make an inference of clinical relevance  
22 if you don't know what you are talking about or if

1 it is poorly characterized. It has to be there and  
2 that is how statisticians help us in making these  
3 decisions, especially in a randomized study.

4           Again, remember, this was a randomized  
5 study with a primary endpoint of survival with a  
6 population that was defined and basically we are  
7 looking at subpopulations that were not  
8 prespecified.

9           DR. PRZEPIORKA: Any other comments from  
10 the committee? Dr. Bukowski?

11           DR. BUKOWSKI: I would like to echo those  
12 comments. I think this was a well-designed and  
13 conducted study with predetermined endpoints that,  
14 unfortunately, were not met. I got a little bit  
15 confused between eligible and intent-to-treat  
16 populations but, notwithstanding, I think the  
17 results pretty much hold up. When you start to try  
18 to define clinical effect and forget the analyses  
19 that were presented I think it becomes an issue.  
20 Yes, there were two positive studies showing an  
21 effect in breast cancer but the way the data was  
22 obtained is less than optimal. So, I am concerned



1 by the findings and their importance. I think we  
2 certainly have to agree that r may well be an  
3 effect here but the data speak for themselves.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Further comments before I  
5 call the question? Dr. Reaman?

6 DR. REAMAN: I just want to respond to Dr.  
7 Grillo-Lopez's statement since he characterized the  
8 committee as predominantly clinicians and that we  
9 are to sanction clinical research as an art rather  
10 than a science, and I, as a member of the  
11 committee, don't believe that we are here judging  
12 the arm of clinical research; it is science.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I think everyone on the  
14 committee would agree with you but thank you for  
15 saying that. Other comments? If not, let's go to  
16 the first question, the survival analysis in the  
17 overall population was negative. Do the observed  
18 survival results from this single study in the  
19 subgroup of patients with breast cancer metastatic  
20 to the brain represent substantial evidence of  
21 RSR13 efficacy in this subgroup?

22 Let's start with Dr. Carpenter, please.

1 DR. CARPENTER: No.

2 MS. HAYLOCK: No.

3 DR. GEORGE: No.

4 DR. CHESON: No.

5 DR. DOROSHOW: No.

6 DR. RODRIGUEZ: No.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes.

8 DR. REDMAN: No.

9 DR. REAMAN: No.

10 DR. TAYLOR: No.

11 DR. MARTINO: No.

12 DR. BUCKNER: No.

13 DR. BUKOWSKI: No.

14 DR. D'AGOSTINO: No.

15 DR. HUSSAIN: No.

16 DR. MORTIMER: No.

17 MS. COMPAGNI-PORTIS: No.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: One yes, 16 no. You have

19 your answer and you don't want us to discuss the

20 second question. Any other information that you

21 want from us?

22 DR. PAZDUR: No.

